

Automation systems
Drive solutions

Controls

Inverter

Motors

Gearboxes

Engineering Tools

Contents of the L-force catalogue

About Lenze		Lenze makes many things easy for you.	
		A matter of principle: the right products for every application.	
		L-force product portfolio	
Automation systems		Controller-based Automation	1.1
		Drive-based automation	1.2
Drive solutions		HighLine tasks	2.1
		StateLine tasks	2.2
		Baseline tasks	2.3
Controls	Visualisation	Panel PC v800	3.1
		Monitor v200	3.2
	Cabinet Controllers	Controller 3200 C	3.3
		Controller c300	3.4
	Panel Controllers	Controller p500	3.5
		Controller p300	3.6
		I/O System 1000	3.7
Inverter	Decentralised	Inverter Drives 8400 protec	4.1
		Inverter Drives 8400 motec	4.2
	Cabinet	Servo Drives 9400 HighLine	4.3
		Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine	4.4
		Servo-Inverter i700	4.5
		Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine	4.6
		Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine	4.7
		Inverter Drives 8400 Baseline	4.8
Motors	Servo motors	MCS synchronous servo motors	5.1
		MCM synchronous servo motors	5.2
		MD□KS synchronous servo motors	5.3
		MQA asynchronous servo motors	5.4
		MCA asynchronous servo motors	5.5
		IE3 three-phase AC motors m500	5.6
	Three-phase AC motors	Inverter opt. three-phase AC motors MF	5.7
		IE2 MH three-phase AC motors	5.8
		IE1 MD three-phase AC motors	5.9
		Lenze Smart Motor m300	5.10
		IE3 three-phase AC motors m200	5.11
		IE1/2 three-phase AC motors Basic MD/MH	5.12
Gearboxes	Axial gearboxes	g700-P planetary gearbox	6.1
		MPR/MPG planetary gearboxes	6.2
		g500-H helical gearboxes	6.3
		g500-S shaft-mounted helical gearbox	6.4
	Right-angle gearboxes	g500-B bevel gearbox	6.5
	Motor data	Assignment see above	6.6
Engineering Tools		Navigator	7.1
		Drive Solution Designer	7.2
		Drive Solution Catalogue	7.3
		Engineer	7.4
		PLC Designer	7.5
		VisiWinNET®	7.6
		EASY Starter	7.7

Lenze makes many things easy for you.

With our motivated and committed approach, we work together with you to create the best possible solution and set your ideas in motion - whether you are looking to optimise an existing machine or develop a new one. We always strive to make things easy and seek perfection therein. This is anchored in our thinking, in our services and in every detail of our products. It's as easy as that!

1

Developing ideas

Are you looking to build the best machine possible and already have some initial ideas? Then get these down on paper together with us, starting with small innovative details and stretching all the way to completely new machines. Working together, we will develop an intelligent and sustainable concept that is perfectly aligned with your specific requirements.

2

Drafting concepts

We see welcome challenges in your machine tasks, supporting you with our comprehensive expertise and providing valuable impetus for your innovations. We take a holistic view of the individual motion and control functions here and draw up consistent, end-to-end drive and automation solutions for you - keeping everything as easy as possible and as extensive as necessary.

3

Implementing solutions

Our easy formula for satisfied customers is to establish an active partnership with fast decision making processes and an individually tailored offer. We have been using this principle to meet the ever more specialised customer requirements in the field of machine engineering for many years.

4

Manufacturing machines

Functional diversity in perfect harmony: as one of the few full-range providers in the market, we can provide you with precisely those products that you actually need for any machine task – no more and no less. Our L-force product portfolio, a consistent platform for implementing drive and automation tasks, is invaluable in this regard.

5

Ensuring productivity

Productivity, reliability and new performance peaks on a daily basis – these are our key success factors for your machine. After delivery, we offer you cleverly devised service concepts to ensure continued safe operation. The primary focus here is on technical support, based on the excellent application expertise of our highly-skilled and knowledgeable after-sales team.

A matter of principle: the right products for every application.

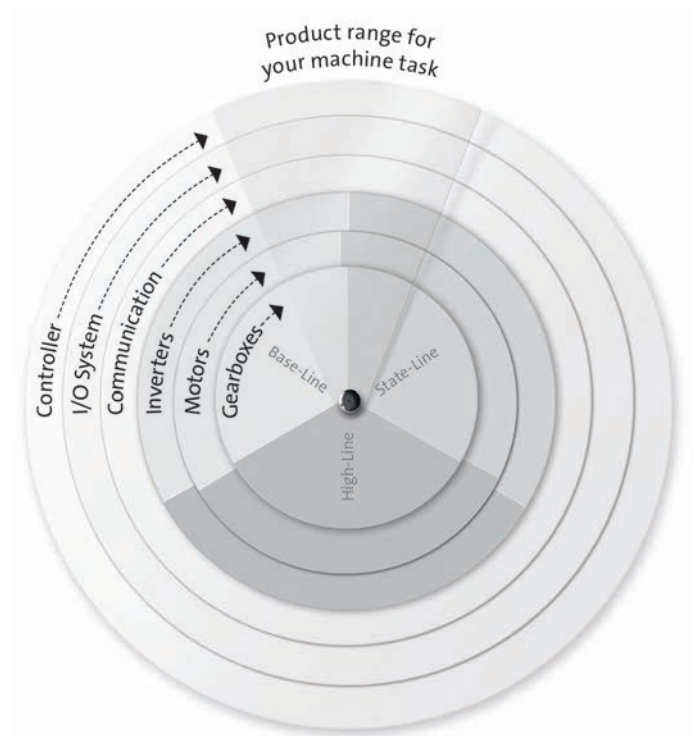
Lenze's extensive L-force product portfolio follows a very simple principle. The functions of our finely scaled products are assigned to the three lines Base-Line, State-Line or High-Line.

But what does this mean for you? It allows you to quickly recognise which products represent the best solution for your own specific requirements.

Powerful products with a major impact:

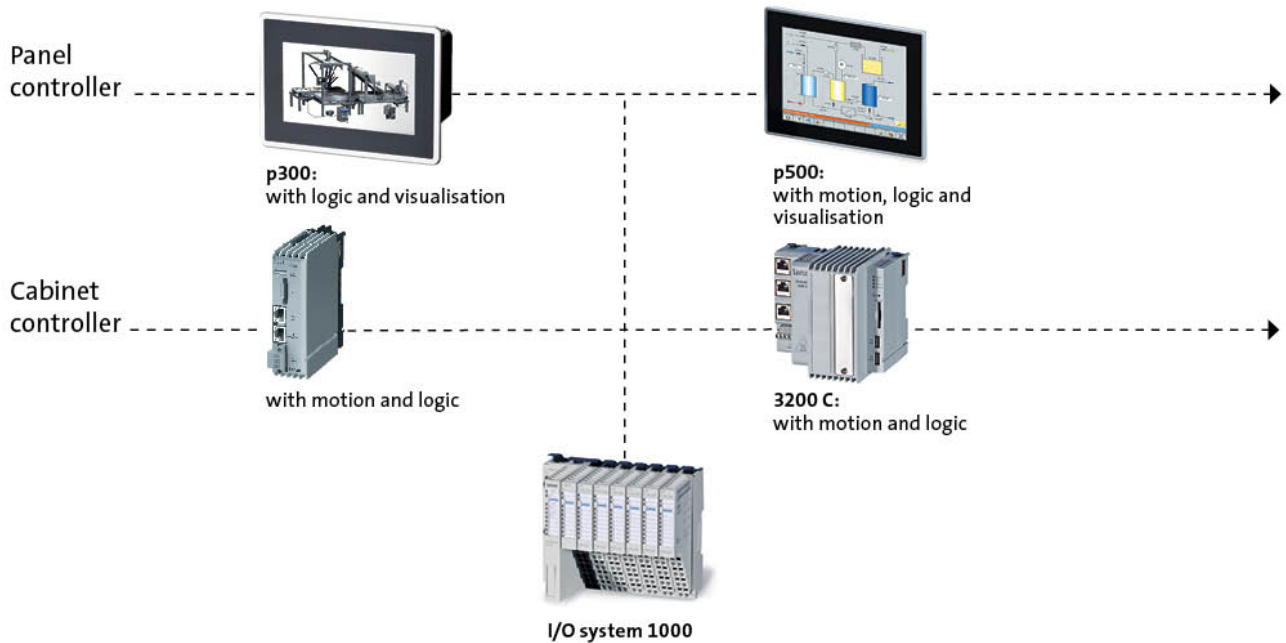
- Easy handling
- High quality and durability
- Reliable technologies in tune with the latest developments

Lenze products undergo the most stringent testing in our own laboratory. This allows us to ensure that you will receive consistently high quality and a long service life. In addition to this, five logistics centres ensure that the Lenze products you select are available for quick delivery anywhere across the globe. It's as easy as that!

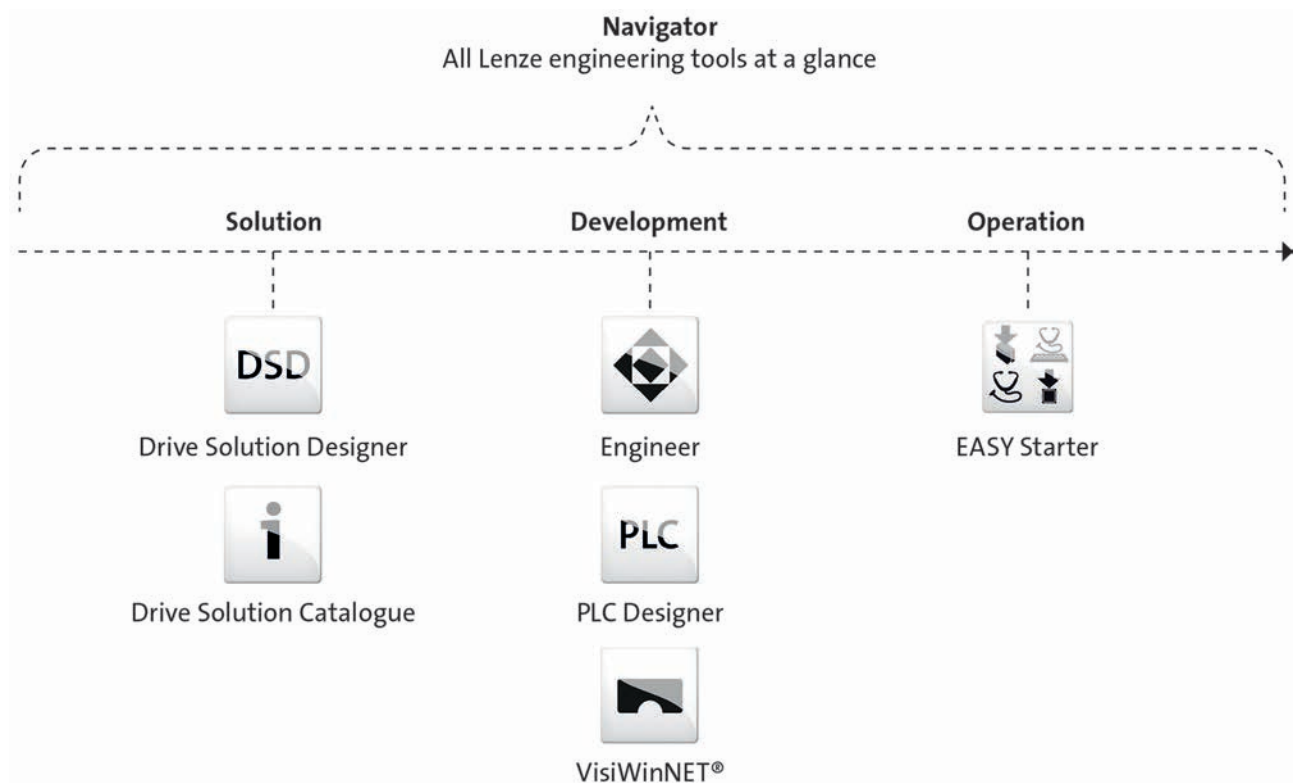


L-force product portfolio

Controls

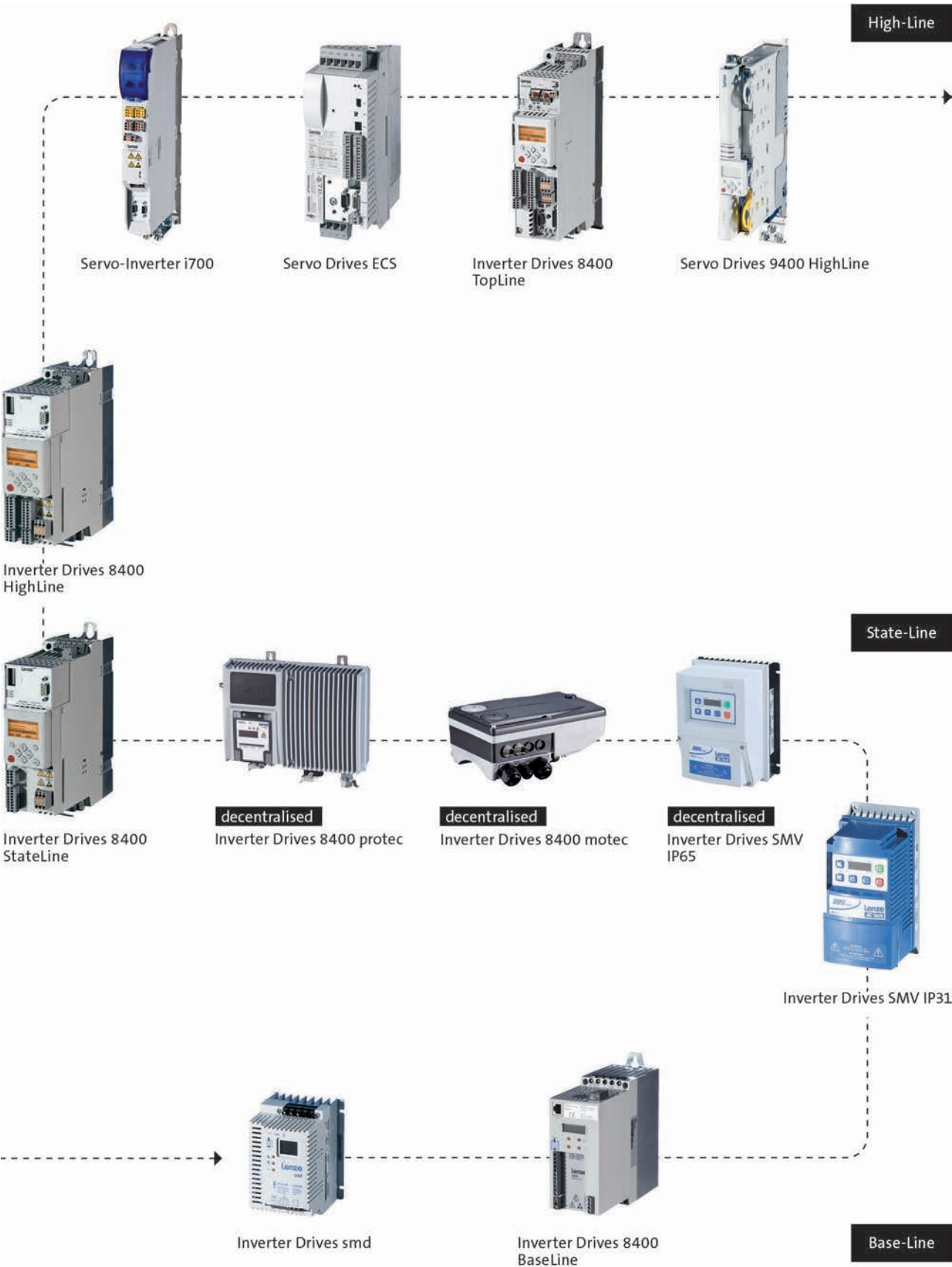


Engineering Tools



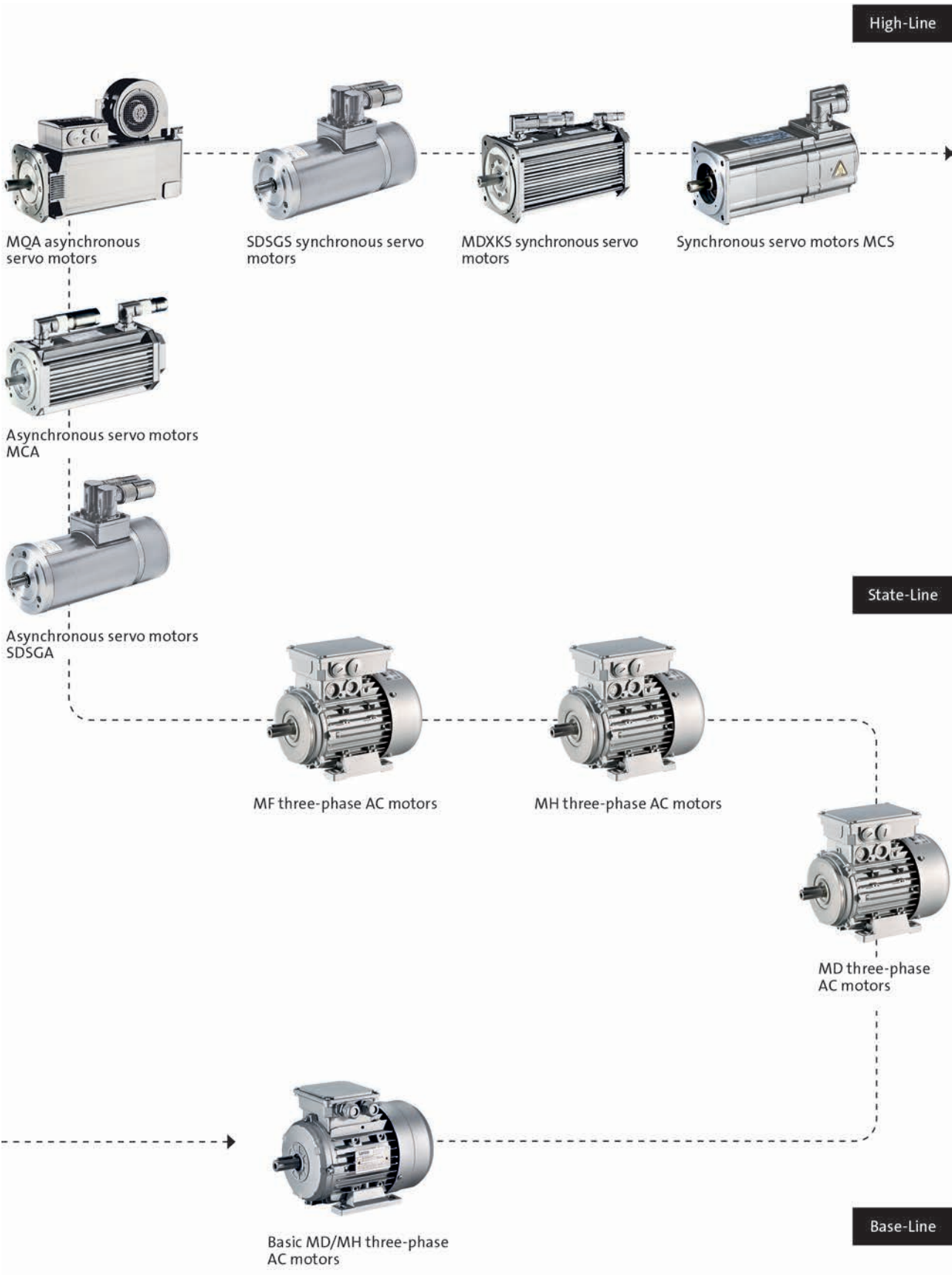
L-force product portfolio

Inverter



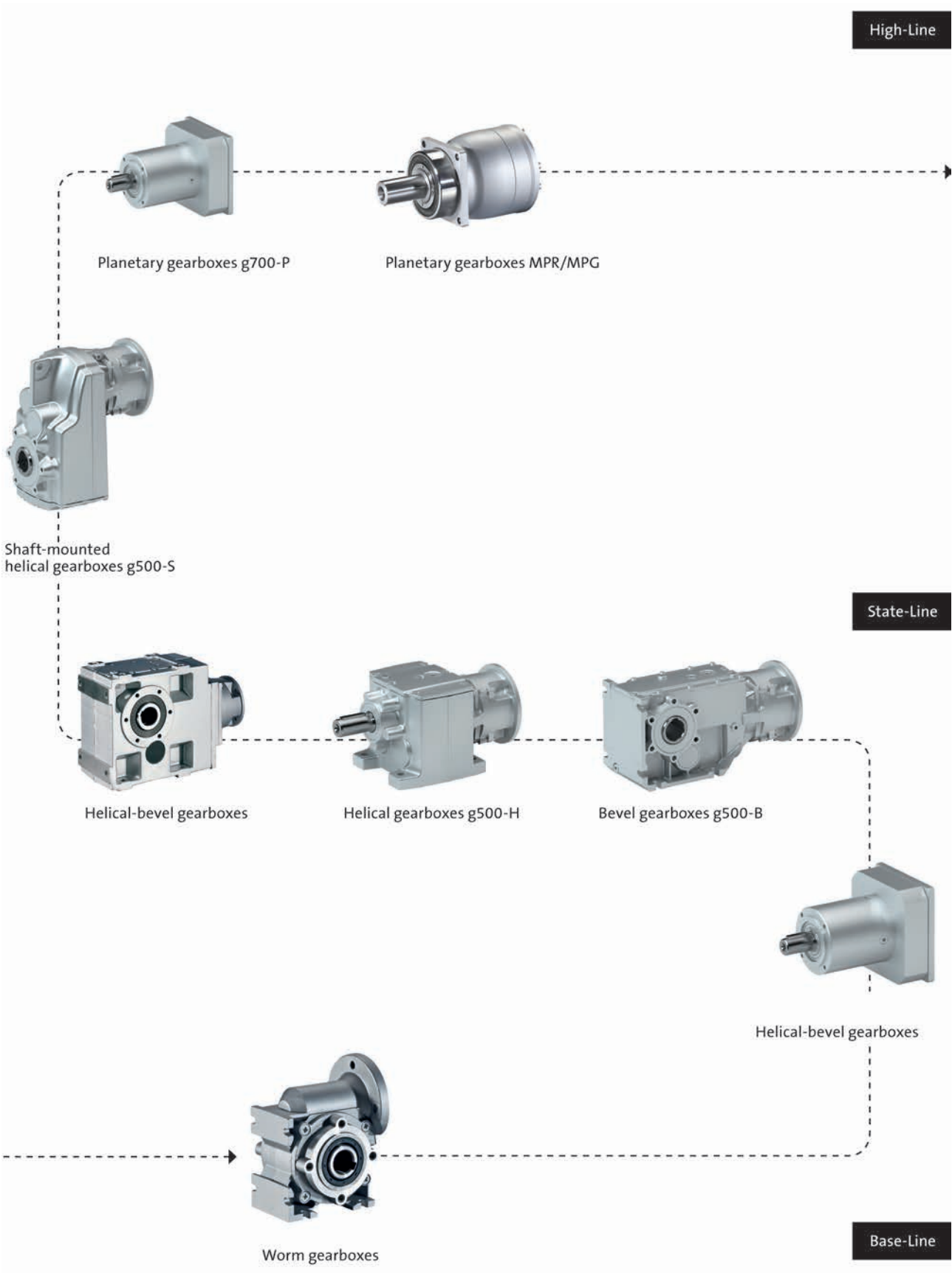
L-force product portfolio

Motors



L-force product portfolio

Gearboxes



Inverter

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

0.25 to 45 kW



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Contents



General information	Product key	4.4 - 4	
	Equipment	4.4 - 5	
	List of abbreviations	4.4 - 6	
	Inverter Drives 8400	4.4 - 7	
	Functions and features	4.4 - 8	
	Operating modes	4.4 - 9	
Technical data	Standards and operating conditions	4.4 - 11	
	Rated data 230 V	4.4 - 12	
	Rated data 400 V	4.4 - 18	
	"Cold plate" design	4.4 - 30	
	Push-through technique design	4.4 - 32	
Interfaces	Mains connection	4.4 - 35	
	Motor connection	4.4 - 37	
	Connection diagrams	4.4 - 41	
	Control connections	4.4 - 43	
	Memory module	4.4 - 45	
	Safety system (STO)	4.4 - 45	
	EtherCAT® communication module	4.4 - 46	
	EtherNet/IP communication module	4.4 - 48	
	POWERLINK communication module	4.4 - 50	
	PROFIBUS communication module	4.4 - 52	
	PROFINET communication module	4.4 - 54	
Accessories	Brake resistors	4.4 - 57	
	Mains chokes	Operation at rated power	4.4 - 59
		Operation with increased power output	4.4 - 60
	Interference suppression	Available RFI and mains filters	4.4 - 61
		Operation at rated power	4.4 - 62
		Operation with increased power output	4.4 - 64
	Sinusoidal filters	Operation at rated power	4.4 - 66
		Operation with increased power output	4.4 - 67
	Regenerative power supply modules	Rated data for power supply modules	4.4 - 68
		Rated data for regenerative power supply modules	4.4 - 70
		Control connections	4.4 - 72
		Brake resistors of the regenerative power supply modules	4.4 - 73
		Mains chokes of the power supply modules	4.4 - 74
		Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules	4.4 - 75
		DC input module	4.4 - 78
		DC-bus connection	4.4 - 79
		24 V power supply unit	4.4 - 81
		Brake switch	4.4 - 81
		USB diagnostic adapter	4.4 - 82
		X400 keypad	4.4 - 83
		X400 diagnosis terminal	4.4 - 83
		PC system bus adapter	4.4 - 84
		Shield mounting	4.4 - 84
		Terminal strips	4.4 - 85
	Setpoint potentiometer	4.4 - 86	

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

General information



Product key

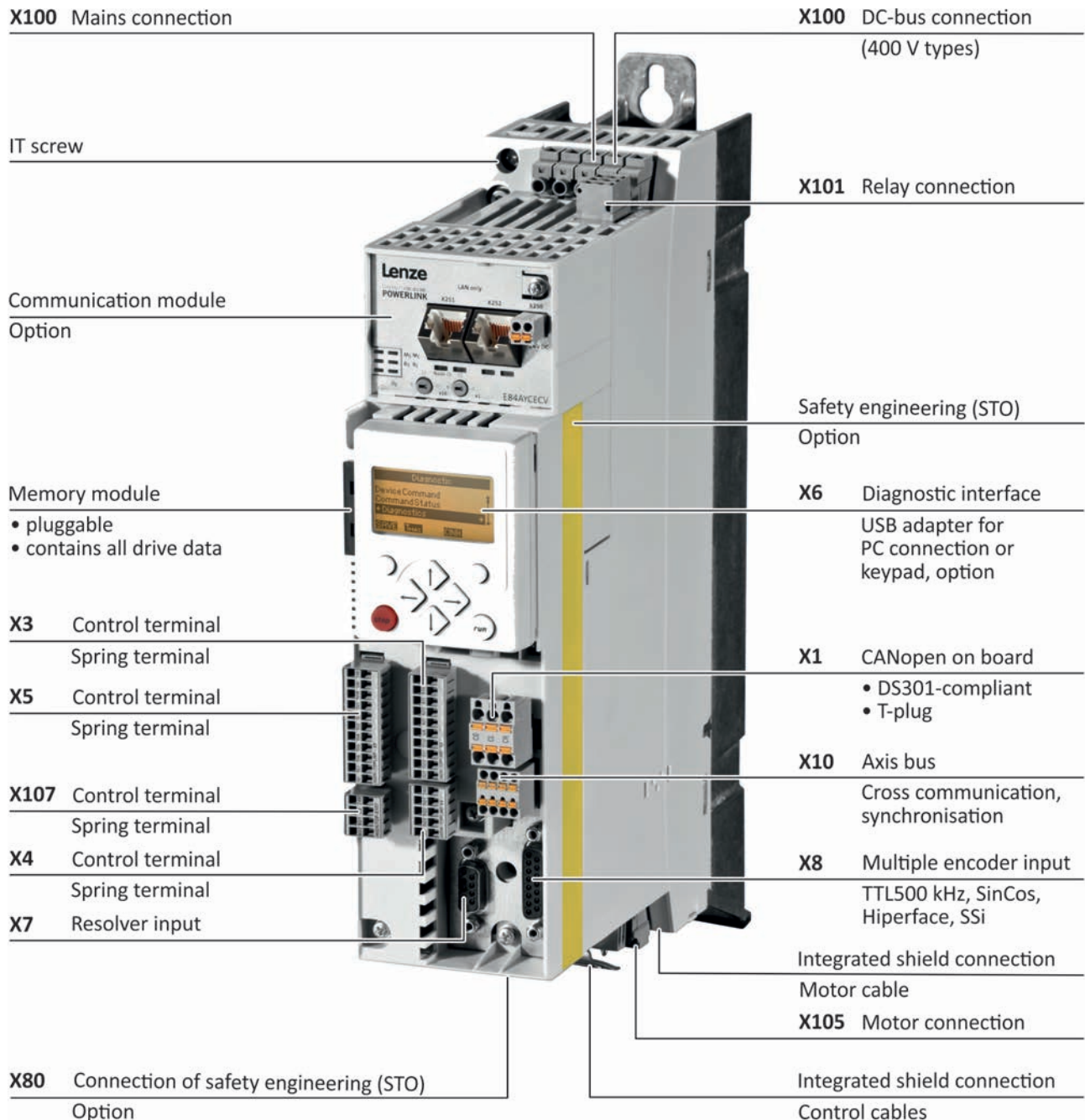
	E84AV	SC	E	751	2	S	X	0	-	PM	K	XX
Type												
SC - StateLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
HC - HighLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
TC - TopLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Design												
E - installation												
D - push-through technique (0.25 ... 15.0 kW)												
C - cold-plate technology (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Power												
251 - 0.25 kW												
371 - 0.37 kW												
551 - 0.55 kW												
751 - 0.75 kW												
112 - 1.1 kW												
152 - 1.5 kW												
222 - 2.2 kW												
302 - 3.0 kW												
402 - 4.0 kW												
Voltage class												
2 - 230/240 V, 1/N/PE AC (0.25 ... 2.2 kW)												
4 - 400/500 V, 3/PE AC (0.37 ... 45.0 kW)												
Ambient conditions												
S - standard (0.25 ... 15.0 kW)												
V - rough environment (coated printed circuit boards, 0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Safety engineering												
X - without safety engineering												
B - with safety engineering (STO)												
Version identifier												
0 - 599 Hz												
S - 599 Hz												
7 - 1000 Hz												
Communication module plugged in												
XX - without communication module												
ET - EtherCAT												
EO - EtherNET/IP												
EC - POWERLINK												
PM - PROFIBUS												
ER - PROFINET												
Operating module plugged in												
X - without keypad												
K - with keypad												

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

General information



Equipment



4.4

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

General information



List of abbreviations

b	[mm]	Dimensions
C _{th}	[KW _s]	Thermal capacity
f _{ch}	[kHz]	Switching frequency
h	[mm]	Dimensions
H _{max}	[m]	Site altitude
I _{max}	[A]	Max. DC-bus current
I _{max, out}	[A]	Max. output current
I _{N, AC}	[A]	Rated mains current
I _{N, DC}	[A]	Rated DC-bus current
I _{N, out}	[A]	Rated output current
l _{max}	[m]	Max. cable length
m	[kg]	Mass
P	[kW]	Typical motor power
P _{max, 1}	[kW]	Max. output power
P _V	[kW]	Power loss
P _N	[kW]	Rated power
R _{min}	[Ω]	Min. brake resistance
R _N	[Ω]	Rated resistance
t	[mm]	Dimensions
U _{AC}	[V]	Mains voltage
U _{DC}	[V]	DC supply
U _{N, AC}	[V]	Rated voltage
U _{out}	[V]	Max. output voltage

ASM	Asynchronous motor
DIAG	Slot for diagnostic adapter
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.
EN	European standard
EN 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)
EN 60721-3	Classification of environmental conditions; Part 3: Classes of environmental parameters and their limit values
EN 61800-3	Electrical variable speed drives Part 3: EMC requirements including special test methods
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEC 61508	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
IM	International Mounting Code
IP	International Protection Code
MCI	Slot for communication module (module communication interface)
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
UL	Underwriters Laboratory Listed Product
UR	Underwriters Laboratory Recognized Product
VDE	Verband deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers)

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

General information



Inverter Drives 8400

Cost-efficiency, time savings and quality enhancement are the challenges of the future. Lenze is facing these challenges with its L-force product portfolio – the holistic solution portfolio with precisely matched interfaces and components. For faster configuration and commissioning, better performance and more flexibility in production.

As such, the four versions of Inverter Drives 8400 - BaseLine, StateLine, HighLine and TopLine - have been designed for consistent process optimisation – throughout your entire value-added chain. They reduce your costs, from component selection, through project planning, manufacturing and commissioning, all the way up to servicing. We call this "rightsizing".

Rightsized for versatile applications

Are you looking to control a three-phase AC motor or perform positioning with or without feedback? Then select exactly the inverter you need from the scaled solution space of the Inverter Drives 8400 with units in the power range from 0.25 kW to 45 kW. You are sure to find exactly what you are looking for here, as the modular 8400 range of inverters offers the right solution for a broad spectrum of applications.

While the BaseLine is excellent for basic applications, the TopLine offers servo qualities and thereby fulfils with the strict requirements in terms of dynamics and accuracy.

8400 TopLine - for servo applications

8400 TopLine – the inverter with servo qualities within the 8400 range. Equipped with everything needed for high dynamic performance and accuracy in complex applications. Alongside a resolver input, a multiple encoder input (which can be used at the same time) is also provided which optimally supplements the range of feedback systems that can be used. Cross communication between multiple TopLine units requires minimum wiring (3-core), as it runs via the separate axis bus. Alongside asynchronous motors, TopLine also supports dynamic synchronous motors via feedback.

Benefit from precisely tailored, cost-optimised Lenze drive units, consisting of prepared system cables, motors and gearboxes, feedback, brakes, fans and of course the 8400 TopLine.

The 8400 TopLine is, for example, recommended for storage and retrieval units, synchronised line drives and pick-and-place applications.

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

General information



Functions and features

Mode	8400 TopLine
Control types, motor control	
Field-oriented servo control (SC)	For synchronous servo motors, asynchronous servo motors and three-phase asynchronous motors
Sensorless control (SLPSM)	For synchronous servo motors
Sensorless vector control (SLVC)	For three-phase asynchronous motors
V/f control (VFCplus)	For three-phase AC motors and asynchronous servo motor (linear or square-law)
Energy saving function (VFC eco)	For three-phase asynchronous motors
Basic functions	Freely assignable user menu Free function block interconnection with extensive function library Parameter change-over DC brake function Braking operation without brake resistor Brake management for brake control with low rate of wear Flying restart circuit S-shaped ramps for smooth acceleration PID controller 15 fixed frequencies Masking frequencies Inversion of motor phase sequence
Technology applications	Speed actuating drive Switch-off positioning without feedback Table positioning without feedback (with sequential positioning)
Advanced functions	Function blocks for positioning sequence control Function blocks for electrical shaft (speed and angular synchronism) Function blocks for dancer control Function blocks for mains failure control
Monitoring and protective measures	Short circuit Earth fault Overvoltage Motor phase failure Overcurrent I ² x t-Motor monitoring Motor overtemperature Mains phase failure Protection against restart for cyclic mains switching Motor stalling
Diagnostics	Data logger, logbook, oscilloscope functions
Status display	6 LEDs
Diagnostic interface	Integrated For USB diagnostic adapter or keypad (diagnosis terminal)
Braking operation	
Brake chopper	Integrated
Brake resistor	External

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

General information

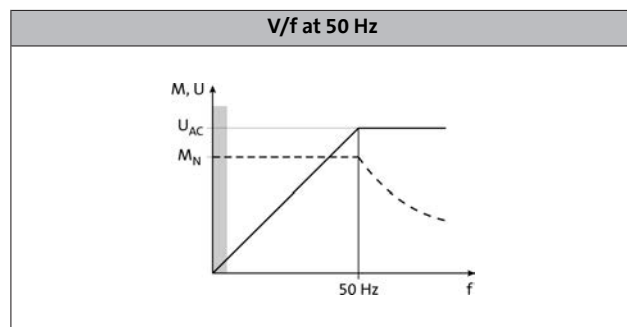


Operating modes

An inverter enables energy-efficient operation of a system in virtually all application cases. The various operating modes, which can be created by making just a few simple settings, facilitate this. The following characteristics and corresponding specifications listed on the following pages can be used to calculate the optimum operating mode during the project planning phase.

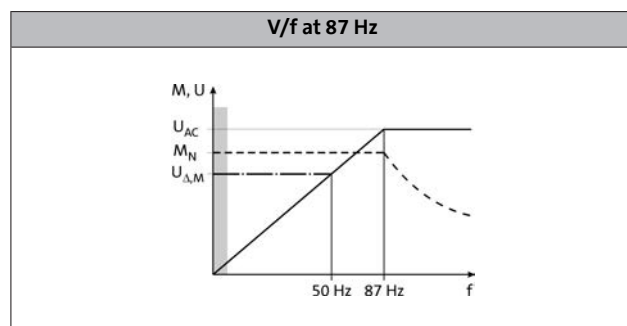
Standard setting

In its initial state when delivered, the inverter is set up for basic operation with a three-phase AC motor with V/f control. When operated in this mode, the rated torque of the motor is available in a setting range up to 50 Hz.



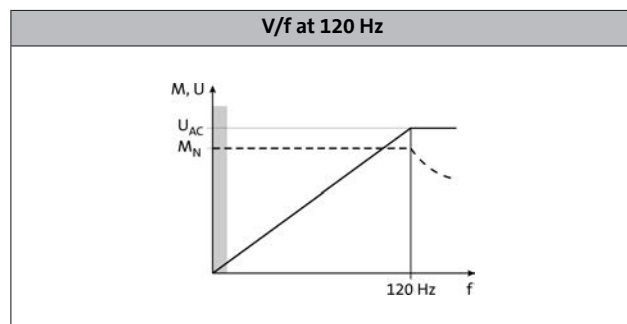
Extended setting range up to 87 Hz

If the V/f reference point on the inverter is set to 87 Hz, the rated torque can be used across an extended setting range. Here, a 230/400V motor is for example used and operated in a delta layout with a 400V inverter. The setting range is then increased by 40 %. The inverter must be dimensioned for a rated motor current of 230 V.



Operation with inverter-optimised MF motors

Large setting ranges and optimum operation at the rated torque: these are the strengths of the MF motor when used in combination with an inverter. The motors are optimised for a setting range up to 120 Hz. Compared to conventional 50Hz operation, the setting range increases by 250 %. It is quite simply not possible for a drive to be operated any more efficiently in a machine.



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

General information



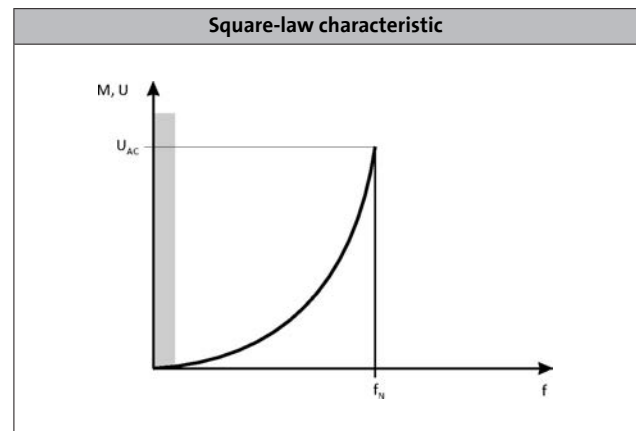
Operating modes

Square-law V/f characteristic control

The output voltage is increased quadratically to the output frequency. In case of low output frequencies, the motor voltage can be increased to ensure a minimum current for the breakaway torque. In the field weakening range, the output voltage of the inverter is constant (mains voltage) and the frequency can be further increased depending on the load. The maximum torque of the motor is reduced quadratically to the frequency increase, the maximum output power of the motor being constant.

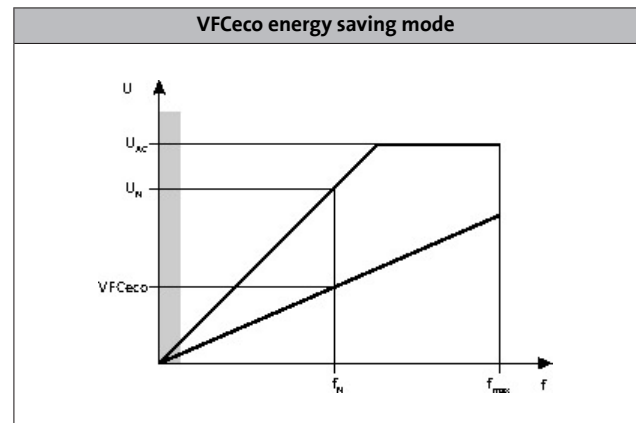
Application areas are for instance:

- Pumps
- Blowers
- Fans



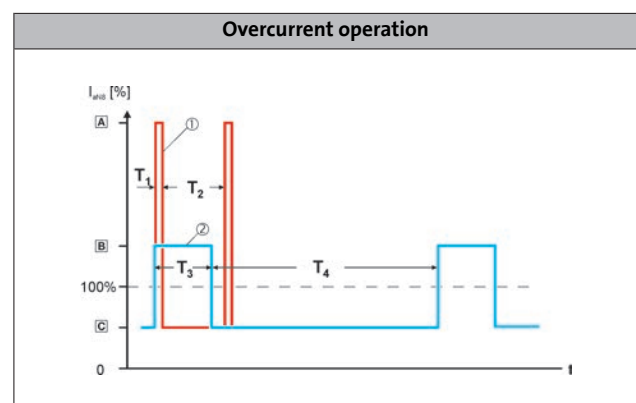
VFCeco energy saving mode

The VFCeco mode has a special effect in the partial load operational range. Usually, three-phase AC motors are supplied there with a higher magnetising current than required by the operating conditions. The VFCeco mode reduces the losses in the partial load operational range so that savings up to 30 % are possible.



Overcurrent operation

The inverters can be driven at higher amperages beyond the rated current if the duration of this overcurrent operation is time limited. Two utilisation cycles with a duration of 15 s and 180 s are defined. Within these utilisation cycles, an overcurrent is possible for a certain time if afterwards an accordingly long recovery phase takes place. For both utilisation cycles, a moving average is determined separately. The adjacent diagram shows both cycles: 15 s in red and 180 s in blue. The overload times t_{o1} are 3 s (T_1) and 60 s (T_3) respectively, the corresponding recovery times t_{re} are 12 s (T_2) and 120 s (T_4) respectively. The following tables show the resulting maximum output currents. Monitoring of the device utilisation ($I \times t$) activates the set error response (trip or warning) if one of the two utilisation values exceeds the limit of 100 %.



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Standards and operating conditions

Mode			8400 TopLine
Product			8400 TopLine
Conformity			
CE			Low-Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC
EAC			TP TC 004/2011 (TR CU 004/2011) TP TC 020/2011 (TR CU 020/2011)
Approval			
UL 508C			for USA and Canada (requirements of the CSA 22.2 No. 14) ²⁾ Power Conversion Equipment (file no. E132659)
Degree of protection			
EN 60529 ³⁾			IP20
NEMA 250			Type 1
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10 °C ... +55 °C) NaN Attribut 1662 has no Data
Current derating at over 45 °C			2.5% / K
Site altitude			
Amsl	H _{max}	[m]	4000
Current derating at over 1000 m		[%/1000 m]	5
Vibration resistance			
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2M2
Operation (EN 61800-5-1)			10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 57 Hz: ±0.075 mm amplitude, 57 Hz ≤ f ≤ 150 Hz: 1.0 g
Operation (Germanischer Lloyd)			5 Hz ≤ f ≤ 13.2 Hz: ±1 mm amplitude 13.2 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 Hz: 0.7 g

Mode		8400 TopLine
Product		8400 TopLine
Supply form		
		Systems with earthed star point (TN and TT systems) Systems with high-resistance or isolated star point (IT systems)
Noise emission		
EN 61800-3		Integrated RFI suppression: category C2 up to 25 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Insulation resistance		
EN 61800-5-1		Overvoltage category III Above 2000 m amsl overvoltage category II
Degree of pollution		
EN 61800-5-1		2
Protective insulation of control circuits		
EN 61800-5-1		Safe mains isolation: double/reinforced insulation

¹⁾ 37 - Please also refer to the Motor connection section

²⁾ CSA when using an external mains choke or a module for reducing transients.

³⁾ Mounted and ready-to-use

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.37	0.55 ¹⁾
Product key						
			E84AVTC□2512□□0 E84AVTC□2512□□S		E84AVTC□3712□□0 E84AVTC□3712□□S	
Mains voltage range						
	U _{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.4	4.1	5.0	
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7		2.4	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.1		1.6	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.6	3.6
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	3.4	4.8
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.37	0.55
Product key						
			E84AVTC□2512□□0 E84AVTC□2512□□S		E84AVTC□3712□□0 E84AVTC□3712□□S	
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.045		0.050	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	0.6	0.6
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	0.8	0.8
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	180.0	180.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	215	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	214	214
Mass				
	m	[kg]	2.0	2.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).

Output currents I_{out} apply to:

Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.

Output currents apply to:

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10 ¹⁾
Product key						
			E84AVTC□5512□□0 E84AVTC□5512□□S		E84AVTC□7512□□0 E84AVTC□7512□□S	
Mains voltage range						
	U _{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.4
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	5.3	6.4	8.0	
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0		4.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	2.0		2.7	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	4.5	6.0
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	6.0	8.0
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10
Product key						
			E84AVTC□5512□□0 E84AVTC□5512□□S		E84AVTC□7512□□0 E84AVTC□7512□□S	
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.060		0.075	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	1.1	1.1
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	1.4	1.4
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	100.0	100.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	215	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	214	214
Mass				
	m	[kg]	2.0	2.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).

Output currents I_{out} apply to:

Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.

Output currents apply to:

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

							
Typical motor power							
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20 ¹⁾	2.20
Product key							
			E84AVTC□1122□□0 E84AVTC□1122□□S	E84AVTC□1522□□0 E84AVTC□1522□□S	E84AVTC□2222□□0 E84AVTC□2222□□S		
Mains voltage range							
	U_{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %				
Rated mains current							
With mains choke	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	9.9	11.9	11.4	13.7	16.4
Without mains choke	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	12.0	14.4	13.7		21.8
Rated output current							
	$I_{N, out}$	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
Output current							
2 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
4 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
8 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5		7.0		9.5
16 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	3.7		4.7		6.3

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current							
	$I_{max, out}$	[A]	8.3 10.5 14.3				
Overload time							
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0				
Recovery time							
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0				

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current							
	$I_{max, out}$	[A]	11.0 14.0 19.0				
Overload time							
	t_{ol}	[s]	3.0				
Recovery time							
	t_{re}	[s]	12.0				

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	
Product key								
			E84AVTC□1122□□0 E84AVTC□1122□□S		E84AVTC□1522□□0 E84AVTC□1522□□S		E84AVTC□2222□□0 E84AVTC□2222□□S	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.095		0.110		0.140	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	4.4	4.4	4.4
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	33.0	33.0	33.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	270	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	214	214	214
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.3	2.3	2.3

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVTC□3714□□0 E84AVTC□3714□□S		E84AVTC□5514□□0 E84AVTC□5514□□S		E84AVTC□7514□□0 E84AVTC□7514□□S	
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
	U _{AC}	[V]						
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.6		3.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	1.8	2.2	2.5	3.2	3.6	
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3		1.8		2.4	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	0.9		1.2		1.6	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.0	2.7	3.6
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.6	3.6	4.8
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10
Product key								
			E84AVTC□3714□□0 E84AVTC□3714□□S		E84AVTC□5514□□0 E84AVTC□5514□□S		E84AVTC□7514□□0 E84AVTC□7514□□S	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	2.2		3.3		4.4	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.050		0.065		0.080	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	1.3	1.3	1.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	1.3	1.3	1.3
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	390.0	390.0	390.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	215	215	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	214	214	214
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.0	2.0	2.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

										
Typical motor power										
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	3.00 ¹⁾	3.00	4.00 ¹⁾
Product key										
			E84AVTC□1124□□0 E84AVTC□1124□□S		E84AVTC□1524□□0 E84AVTC□1524□□S		E84AVTC□2224□□0 E84AVTC□2224□□S		E84AVTC□3024□□S	
Mains voltage range										
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %							
Rated mains current										
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.7	5.1	6.1	7.0	8.4
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	4.4	5.3	5.5	6.6	7.3		9.8	11.8
Rated output current										
	I _{N, out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
Output current										
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2		3.9		5.6		7.3	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	2.1		2.6		3.7		4.9	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current						
	I _{max, out}	[A]	4.8	5.9	8.4	11.0
Overload time						
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0			
Recovery time						
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0			

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current						
	I _{max, out}	[A]	6.4	7.8	11.2	14.6
Overload time						
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0			
Recovery time						
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0			

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

										
Typical motor power										
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	3.00	3.00	4.00
Product key										
			E84AVTC□1124□□0 E84AVTC□1124□□S	E84AVTC□1524□□0 E84AVTC□1524□□S	E84AVTC□2224□□0 E84AVTC□2224□□S	E84AVTC□3024□□S				
DC supply										
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %							
Rated DC-bus current										
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	5.4		6.7		8.9		12.0	
Power loss										
	P _V	[kW]	0.095		0.105		0.135		0.165	
Max. cable length ¹⁾										
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50							

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper						
	P _N	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	6.4
Max. output power, Brake chopper						
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	6.4
Min. brake resistance						
	R _{min}	[Ω]	180.0	180.0	150.0	82.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	270	270	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	214	214	214	214
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.50	5.50	7.50 ¹⁾
Product key								
			E84AVTC□3024□□0		E84AVTC□4024□□0		E84AVTC□5524□□0	
Mains voltage range								
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	7.0	8.4	8.8	10.6	12.0	18.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	9.8	11.8	13.1	15.7	18.0	
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3		9.5		13.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	4.9		6.3		8.7	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	11.0	14.3	19.5
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	14.6	19.0	26.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.50	5.50	7.50
Product key								
			E84AVTC□3024□□0		E84AVTC□4024□□0		E84AVTC□5524□□0	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	12.0		16.0		22.0	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.165		0.205		0.275	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	6.4	9.4	9.4
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	6.4	11.2	11.2
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	82.0	47.0	47.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	270	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	140	140	140
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	214	214	214
Mass					
	m	[kg]	4.6	4.6	4.6

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	7.50	11.0	11.0	15.0 ¹⁾	15.0 ¹⁾	
Product key			E84AVTC□7524□□0		E84AVTC□1134□□0		E84AVTC□1534□□0	
Mains voltage range								
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	15.0	21.0		29.0		
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	20.0	28.0	29.0			
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5		23.5		32.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	11.0		15.7		21.3	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	26.4	35.3	48.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	33.0	47.0	64.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	7.50	11.0	11.0	15.0	15.0	
Product key								
			E84AVTC□7524□□0		E84AVTC□1134□□0		E84AVTC□1534□□0	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	24.5		35.5			
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.320		0.435		0.470	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	19.5	19.5	29.2
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	19.5	19.5	29.2
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	27.0	27.0	18.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	325	325	325
Width	b	[mm]	140	140	140
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	214	214	214
Mass					
	m	[kg]	6.0	6.0	6.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	18.5	22.0 ¹⁾	22.0 ¹⁾	30.0 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVTC□1834□□0		E84AVTC□2234□□0	
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U _{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	36.0	42.2	42.0	50.8
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	50.4			
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0		47.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	27.0		31.3	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	60.0	70.5
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	78.0	89.3
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke or mains filter

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	18.5	22.0	22.0	30.0
Product key			E84AVTC□1834□□0			E84AVTC□2234□□0
DC supply			DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %			
	U _{DC}	[V]				
Rated DC-bus current						
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	44.1		51.4	
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.540		0.640	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	100			

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	35.0	35.0
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	35.0	35.0
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	15.0	15.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	350	350
Width	b	[mm]	205	205
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	265	265
Mass				
	m	[kg]	12.2	12.2

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	30.0 ¹⁾	37.0 ¹⁾	37.0 ¹⁾	45.0 ¹⁾	45.0 ¹⁾	55.0 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVTC□3034□□0		E84AVTC□3734□□0		E84AVTC□4534□□0	
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
	U _{AC}	[V]						
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	55.0	66.0	68.0	81.6	80.0	96.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]						
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0		76.0		89.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	41.0		51.0		60.0	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	91.5	114.0	133.5
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	112.1	136.8	169.1
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke or mains filter

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	30.0	37.0	37.0	45.0	45.0	55.0
Product key								
			E84AVTC□3034□□0		E84AVTC□3734□□0		E84AVTC□4534□□0	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	67.4		83.3		98.0	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.840		0.980		1.300	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	100					

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	70.1	70.1	70.1
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	70.1	70.1	70.1
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	7.5	7.5	7.5

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	450	450	450
Width	b	[mm]	250	250	250
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	265	265	265
Mass					
	m	[kg]	17.4	17.4	17.4

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



"Cold plate" design

Inverters in cold-plate design dissipate some of their waste heat (heat loss) via a cooler adapted to the application. For this purpose, the inverters are provided with a planed cooling plate which is connected to a separate cooler in a thermally conductive way. Using the cold plate technology, the main part of the heat energy can be transferred directly to the external cooling units.

The use of cold-plate technology is advantageous for the following application cases:

- Minimising the expense of cooling the control cabinet. Here, the main part of the power loss is directly transferred to a cooling unit outside of the control cabinet, e.g. convection cooler or water cooler.
- Heavily polluted ambient air or control cabinets with a high degree of protection which do not allow for a use of a forced air cooling of the control cabinets.
- Low mounting depth in the control cabinet.

Product key	Power to be dissipated	Thermal resistance
	P_V	R_{th}
	[W]	[K/W]
E84AVTCC2512□□S	15.0	≤ 1.5
E84AVTCC3712□□S	20.0	≤ 1.5
E84AVTCC5512□□S	30.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVTCC7512□□S	40.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVTCC1122□□S	60.0	≤ 0.6
E84AVTCC1522□□S	75.0	≤ 0.5
E84AVTCC2222□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVTCC3714□□S	25.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVTCC5514□□S	35.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVTCC7514□□S	50.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVTCC1124□□S	60.0	≤ 0.6
E84AVTCC1524□□S	70.0	≤ 0.5
E84AVTCC2224□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVTCC3024□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVTCC4024□□0	155	≤ 0.25
E84AVTCC5524□□0	215	≤ 0.18
E84AVTCC7524□□0	250	≤ 0.15
E84AVTCC1134□□0	355	≤ 0.11
E84AVTCC1534□□0	390	≤ 0.10
E84AVTCC1834□□0	460	≤ 0.057
E84AVTCC2234□□0	540	≤ 0.057
E84AVTCC3034□□0	720	≤ 0.053
E84AVTCC3734□□0	810	≤ 0.047
E84AVTCC4534□□0	1080	≤ 0.035

Dimensions and weights

Product key			E84AVTCC2512□□S	E84AVTCC3712□□S	E84AVTCC5512□□S	E84AVTCC7512□□S
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236			
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70			
Depth	t	[mm]	178			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	1.7			

Product key			E84AVTCC1122□□S	E84AVTCC1522□□S	E84AVTCC2222□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70		
Depth	t	[mm]	178		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.2		

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



"Cold plate" design

Dimensions and weights

Product key			E84AVTCC3714□□S	E84AVTCC5514□□S	E84AVTCC7514□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	178		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	1.7		

Product key			E84AVTCC1124□□S	E84AVTCC1524□□S	E84AVTCC2224□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	178		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.2		

Product key			E84AVTCC3024□□S	E84AVTCC4024□□0	E84AVTCC5524□□0	E84AVTCC7524□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295	318		378
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70	174		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	178	156		
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.2	2.9		3.8

Product key			E84AVTCC1134□□0	E84AVTCC1534□□0	E84AVTCC1834□□0	E84AVTCC2234□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	378		407	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	174		231	
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	156		179	
Mass						
	m	[kg]	3.8		9.5	

Product key			E84AVTCC3034□□0	E84AVTCC3734□□0	E84AVTCC4534□□0
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	520		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	250		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	199		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	16.9		

¹⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm



Push-through technique design

The inverters in push-through design reduce the waste heat in the control cabinet.

The inverter is mounted in the control cabinet such that the heatsink of the inverter is outside the control cabinet. Thus, the entire waste heat can be dissipated outside the control cabinet via convection or forced air cooling for almost all device performances. For inverters with a power below 2.2 kW, restrictions may occur.

Using the push-through technology is advantageous in the following application cases:

- Minimising the expense for control cabinet cooling. For this purpose, the main part of the power loss is directly transferred to the ambience outside the control cabinet (e.g. convection cooling).
- In case of control cabinets with a high degree of protection > IP54 by using separate mounting and cooling areas.
- Low mounting depth in the control cabinet.

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Push-through technique design

Dimensions and weights

Product key			E84AVTCD2512□□0	E84AVTCD3712□□0	E84AVTCD5512□□0	E84AVTCD7512□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236			
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102			
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	178			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.1			

Product key			E84AVTCD1122□□0	E84AVTCD1522□□0	E84AVTCD2222□□0	E84AVTCD3714□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295			236
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	137			102
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	178			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	3.7			2.1

Product key			E84AVTCD5514□□0	E84AVTCD7514□□0	E84AVTCD1124□□0	E84AVTCD1524□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236		295	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102		137	
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	178			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.1		3.7	

Product key			E84AVTCD2224□□0	E84AVTCD3024□□0	E84AVTCD4024□□0	E84AVTCD5524□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295	318		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	137	174		
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	178	156		
Mass						
	m	[kg]	3.7	5.1		

Product key			E84AVTCD7524□□0	E84AVTCD1134□□0	E84AVTCD1534□□0
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	378		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	174		
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	156		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	6.4		

¹⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Technical data



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



Mains connection

- The mains fuse and cable cross-section specifications are for a mains connection of 1 x 230V or 3 x 400V.
- Class gG/gI fuses or class gRL semiconductor fuses.
- The cable cross-sections apply to PVC-insulated copper cables.
- Use for installation with UL-approved cables, fuses and brackets.

Operation with mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (with mains choke)	
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q	
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm2]	
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0	
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10		
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20		
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16	25	2.5	
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□			30		
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C20	20	30	4.0	
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0	
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□			10		
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□			15		
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	C10	10	15	1.5	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□			20		
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	C16	16	2.5		
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	C20	20		4.0	
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□		30			
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	C32	32		10.0	
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□		40			
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	C50	50	16.0		
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	C63	63	50	25.0	
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	C80	80	70		
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	C100	100	80	50.0	
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	C125	125	100		

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



Mains connection

Operation without mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (without mains choke)
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm ²]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10	
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20	
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16	25	2.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□	C20	20	30	4.0
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C25	25	30	6.0
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	C10	10	10	1.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□	C16	16	15	2.5
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□			20	
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	C25	25	25	4.0
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	C32	32	40	10.0
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	C80	80	60	25.0

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



Motor connection

- Keep motor cables as short as possible, as this has a positive effect on the drive behaviour.
- With group drives (multiple motors on one inverter), the resulting cable length is the key factor. This can be calculated using the hardware manual.
- Electric strength of the motor cable: 1 kV as per VDE 250-1.
- Capacitance per unit length
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 / \text{AWG 16: } C_{\text{core-core}} / C_{\text{core-shield}} \leq 75 / \leq 150 \text{ pF/m}$
 $\geq 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / \text{AWG 12: } C_{\text{core-core}} / C_{\text{core-shield}} \leq 100 / \leq 150 \text{ pF/m.}$

Maximum shielded motor cable length without EMC limit values at switching frequency

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	4 kHz (without limit value)		8 kHz (without limit value)	16 kHz (without limit value)
			45 °C	40 °C	40 °C	40 °C
U_{in}	P	Inverter	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
230	0.25	E84AV□□□2512□□□	50	100	50	50
	0.37	E84AV□□□3712□□□				
	0.55	E84AV□□□5512□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7512□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1122□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1522□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2222□□□				
400	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□	50	100	50	25
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□				
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□				
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□				
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□	100	150	100	100
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□				
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□				
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□				
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□				
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□				
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□				
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□				
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□				
500	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□	50	100	25	15
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□				
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



Motor connection

Maximum shielded motor cable length without EMC limit values at switching frequency

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	4 kHz (without limit value)		8 kHz (without limit value)	16 kHz (without limit value)
	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter	45 °C	40 °C	40 °C	40 °C
U_{in}	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
500	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□	50	100	50	50
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□				
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□				
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□				
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□				
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□	100	150	100	100
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□				
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□				
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□				
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□				

Maximum shielded motor cable length acc. to category C2 (industry), conducted

- The values for I_{max} are valid for an ambient temperature of up to 40°C.

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	Integrated filter		RFI filter SD		RFI filter LD	
	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz
U_{in}	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
230	0.25	E84AV□□□2512□□□	25	25	50	50	100	50
	0.37	E84AV□□□3712□□□						
	0.55	E84AV□□□5512□□□						
	0.75	E84AV□□□7512□□□						
	1.10	E84AV□□□1122□□□						
	1.50	E84AV□□□1522□□□						
	2.20	E84AV□□□2222□□□						
400	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□						
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□						
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□						
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□						
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□						
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□						
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□						
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□						
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□						
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□						
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□						
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□						

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



Motor connection

Maximum shielded motor cable length acc. to category C2 (industry), conducted

- The values for $I_{\max}$ are valid for an ambient temperature of up to 40°C.

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	Integrated filter		RFI filter SD		RFI filter LD						
	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz					
U _{in}	P		I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}					
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]					
400	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□	25	25			100						
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□											
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□											
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□											
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□											
500	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□			50	25			100	25			
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□											
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□											
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□											
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□											
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□											
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□											
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□											
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□				50		50					
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□											
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□											
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□											
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□						100					
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□											
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□											
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□											
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□											



Motor connection

Operation with earth-leakage circuit breaker

If the inverter is connected via an earth-leakage circuit breaker, the following cable lengths are permissible, although the table must also be taken into account:

Earth-leakage circuit breaker 30 mA:

- 0.25 ... 2.2 kW to 25 m shielded motor cable with integrated RFI measures
- 0.25 ... 15 kW to 25 m shielded motor cable with RFI filter SD.

Earth-leakage circuit breaker 300 mA:

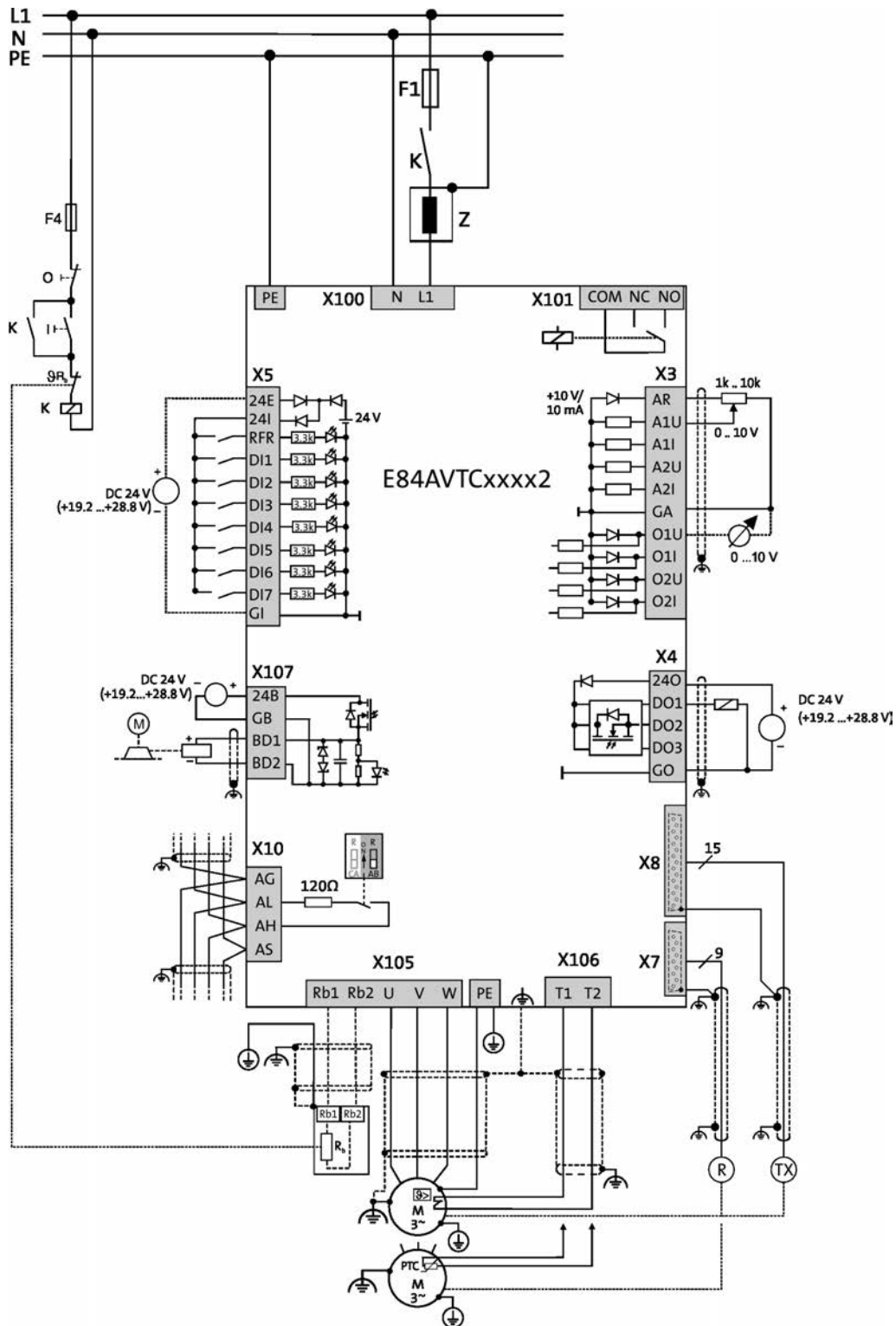
- 0.25 to 45 kW up to 25 m shielded motor cable with integrated RFI measures
- 0.25 to 45 kW up to 50 m shielded motor cable with RFI filter LD.

- ▶ When RFI filters SD are used, C1 can be complied with in a conducted manner (a shielded motor cable up to 25 m).
- ▶ In case of 0.25 ... 2.2 kW (230 V) with RFI filter LL, C1 and a fault current <3.5 mA can be realised (a shielded motor cable of up to 5 m).



Connection diagrams

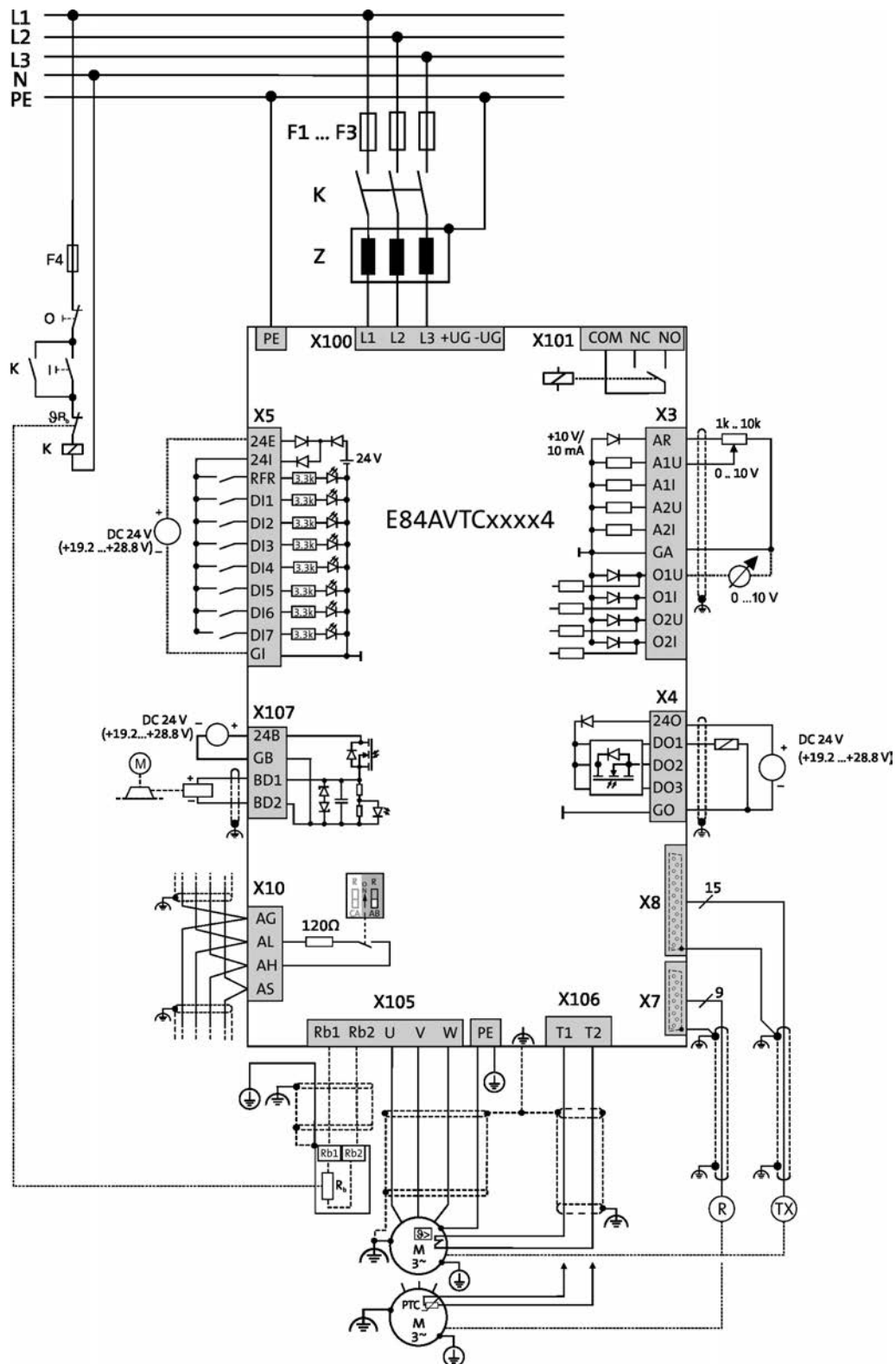
Wiring example for connecting Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine to 1 x 230V





Connection diagrams

Verdrahtungsbeispiel Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine an 3 x 400 V





Control connections

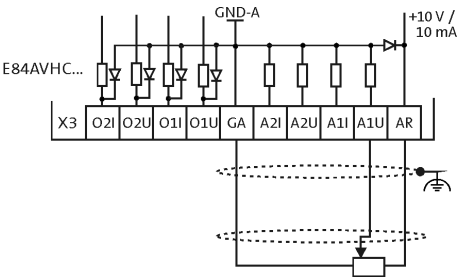
Mode	8400 TopLine
Analog inputs	
Number	2 Optional: voltage or current input
Resolution	10 bits + sign
Value range	0 ... +/- 10V, 0/4 ... 20 mA
Analog outputs	
Number	2 Optional: voltage or current output
Resolution	10 bits
Value range	0 ... 10V, 0/4 ... 20mA
Digital inputs	
Number	8
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. input current	11 mA
Function	4 inputs can optionally be used as frequency input (200 kHz, 2-track)
Digital outputs	
Number	4
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. output current	1 x 2.5 A, (basic insulation, with spark suppressor, e.g. for 24 V service brake) 3 x 50 mA
Relay	
Number	1
Contact	Changeover contact
AC connection	250V, 3A
DC connection	24V, 2A ... 240V, 0.16A
External DC supply	
Rated voltage ¹⁾	24 V
Interfaces	
CANopen	Integrated functional insulated Max. baud rate 1000 kbps DIP switch for address, baud rate, bus termination
Extensions	optional communication module
Safety engineering	Optional Safe torque off (STO)
Drive interface	
Axis bus	for cross communication and synchronisation of several 8400 TopLine devices
Encoder input	Sub-D, 15-pin Multiple encoder input for: TTL incremental encoder, SinCos incremental or absolute value encoder, SSI absolute value encoder KTY temperature sensor evaluation Via 4 digital inputs: HTL, 2/4-track, 200 kHz
Resolver input	Sub-D, 9-pin

¹⁾ For mains-independent control electronics supply

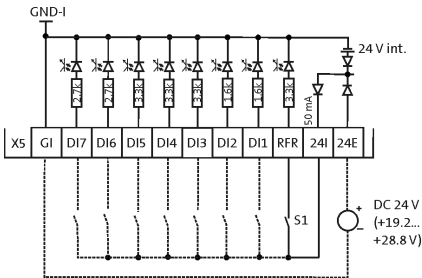


Control connections

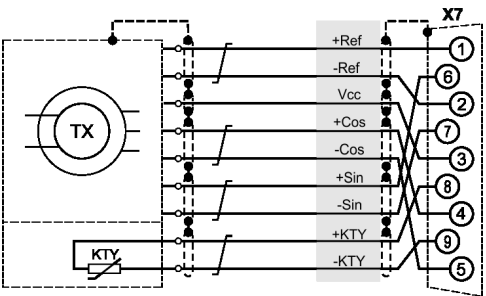
Connection of analog inputs and outputs



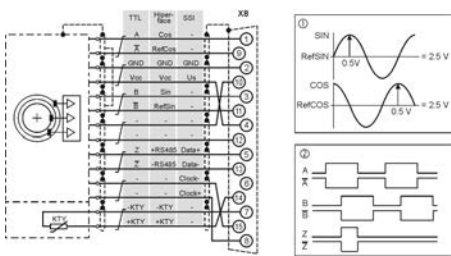
Connection of digital inputs and outputs



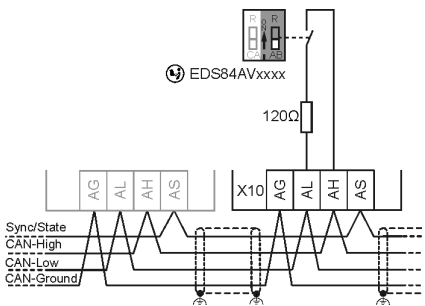
Resolver connection



Encoder connection



Axis bus connection



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



Memory module

All drive settings for the 8400 are stored on the memory module, which is a pluggable memory chip. The memory module ensures that drives can be replaced quickly and without errors being made.

Mode	Features	Product key
Memory module	- For 8400 StateLine, HighLine, Topline and protec - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AYM10S/M

- Each inverter is equipped with a memory module in the factory

Safety system (STO)

The 8400 StateLine, HighLine and TopLine models are optionally available with "STO safe torque off" safety engineering. This helps reduce control system costs, save space in the control cabinet and keep wiring to a minimum. The safety engineering is certified to EN ISO 13849-1 (Cat. 4, PL e), EN 61508/EN 62061 (SIL 3).

The inverters can optionally be ordered with integrated safety engineering (STO). In this case, the product key of the inverter has a "B" as the 14th character.

For example, a StateLine 230 V, 0.55 kW built-in unit with safety engineering would be: E84AVSCE5512SB0



4.4

8400 StateLine with safety engineering



EtherCAT® communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



EtherCAT® communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
EtherCAT		• Distributed clock • 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCETV/S

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in EtherCAT® communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ETXXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCETV/S
Mode			EtherCAT
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



EtherCAT® communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCETV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT)
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Slave
Network topology			
			Line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			Max. 65535
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100



EtherNet/IP communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



EtherNet/IP communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
EtherNet/IP		• 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • Address can be set via 2 rotary DIP switches • TCP/IP channel • ODVA certification (Open Device Vendor Association) • Supported assembly object instances as per ODVA: 20, 21, 22, 23 and 70, 71, 72, 73 • Manufacturer-specific supported assembly object instances (custom): 110 and 111 • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCEOV/S

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-on PROFINET communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-EOXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCEOV/S
Mode			
Communication module			EtherNet/IP
Degree of protection			
EN 60529			IP20
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



EtherNet/IP communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCEOV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 / EN50173
Communication profile			EtherNET/IP, AC Drive
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	10/100 (full duplex/half duplex)
Node			
			Slave (Adapter)
Network topology			
			Tree, star and line
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			max. 254 im Subnetz
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



Ethernet POWERLINK communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



POWERLINK communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
Ethernet POWERLINK CN		• Sync mode, Multiplex mode • 5 LEDs for status display • 2 x RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and collision • Address can be set via 2 rotary DIP switches • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCECV/S

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in POWERLINK communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ECXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			E84AYCECV/S
Mode			Ethernet POWERLINK CN
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



Ethernet POWERLINK communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCECV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			EPL2.0
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Controlled node (CN)
Network topology			
			Tree, star and line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			max. 239
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100



PROFIBUS communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



PROFIBUS communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
PROFIBUS		• 5 LEDs for status display • Sub-D connection • Address can be set via DIP switch	MCI	E84AYCPMV/S

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in PROFIBUS communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-PMXXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCPMV/S
Mode			PROFIBUS
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



PROFIBUS communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCPMV/S
Communication			
Medium			RS 485
Communication profile			PROFIBUS-DP-V1 PROFIBUS-DP-V0
Device profile			PROFIDrive, version 3
Baud rate			
	b	[kBit/s]	9.6 ... 12 000 (automatic detection)
Node			
			Slave
Network topology			
			Line with repeater: Line or tree without repeater:
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
DP user data length			
			Optional parameter channel (4 words) + process data words
Number of bus nodes			
			31 slaves + 1 master per bus segment With repeaters: 125
Max. cable length			
per bus segment	$I_{\max}$	[m]	1200 (depending on the baud rate and the cable type used)

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Interfaces



PROFINET communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



PROFINET communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
PROFINET		• 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • TCP/IP channel • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCERV/S

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-on PROFINET communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ER-XXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCERV/S
Mode			PROFINET
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



PROFINET communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCERV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			PROFINET RT Conf. Class B
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Slave (Device)
Network topology			
			Line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$I_{\max}$	[m]	100



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Brake resistors

An external brake resistor is required to brake high moments of inertia or in the event of prolonged operation in generator mode; this resistor converts braking energy into heat.

The brake resistors recommended in the table below have been dimensioned for approx. 1.5 times the regenerative power, with a cycle time of 15/135 s (brake/rest ratio). These brake resistors generally meet the usual requirements of standard applications.

The brake resistors are fitted with a thermostat (potential-free NC contact).



ERBM...(IP50) brake resistor

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Brake resistor					
P	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KWs]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ERBM180R050W	180.0	0.050	7.50	175 x 20.6 x 40	0.3
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□						
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ERBM100R100W	100.0	0.10	15.0	240 x 80 x 95	0.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ERBP033R200W	33.0	0.20	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.0
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	ERBP033R300W		0.30	45.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.4
0.37	3 AC 320... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	ERBM390R100W	390.0	0.10	15.0	235 x 20.6 x 40	0.4
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□						
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	ERBP180R200W	180.0	0.20	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.0
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	ERBP180R300W		0.30	45.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.4

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Brake resistors

For standard applications, we recommend the following combinations:

E84AV□□□3024□□□ and ERBP082R200W

E84AV□□□4024□□□ and ERBS047R400W

E84AV□□□5524□□□ and ERBS047R800W

E84AV□□□7524□□□ and ERBS027R01K2

E84AV□□□1134□□□ and ERBS027R01K2

E84AV□□□1534□□□ and ERBS018R01K4

E84AV□□□1834□□□ and ERBS015R02K4

E84AV□□□2234□□□ and ERBS015R02K4.



Other possible combinations:

ERBP...(IP21) and ERBS...(IP65) brake resistor

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Brake resistor					
P	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KWs]	[mm]	[kg]
3.00	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3024□□□	ERBP082R200W	82.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS082R780W		0.78	117	666 x 124 x 122	4.0
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	ERBS047R400W	47.0	0.40	60.0	400 x 110 x 105	2.3
			ERBS047R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	ERBS047R400W		0.40	60.0	400 x 110 x 105	2.3
			ERBS047R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	ERBP027R200W		0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□	ERBS018R800W	18.0	0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS018R01K4		1.40	210	1110 x 110 x 105	6.2
			ERBS018R02K8		2.80	420	1110 x 200 x 105	12.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	ERBS015R800W	15.0	0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS015R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS015R02K4		2.40	420	1020 x 200 x 105	10.0
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	ERBS015R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS015R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS015R02K4		2.40	420	1020 x 200 x 105	10.0
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	ERBG075D01K9	7.5	1.90	285	486 x 236 x 302	9.5
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□						
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□						

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Mains chokes

A mains choke is an inductive resistor which is connected in the mains cable of the power supply module. The use of a mains choke provides the following advantages:

- **Fewer effects on the mains:**
The wave form of the mains current is a close approximation to a sine wave.
- **Reduction in the effective mains current:**
Reduction of mains, cable and fuse loads

Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters and/or sinusoidal filters.

Please note:

: The use of a mains choke slightly reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter - the typical voltage drop across the mains choke at the rated values is around 4%.



Mains choke

Operation at rated power

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains choke			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ELN1-0900H005	5.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□	ELN1-0500H009	9.00	96 x 96 x 90	2.1
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZAELN3002B153	2.00	56 x 77 x 100	0.5
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□	EZAELN3004B742	4.00	60 x 95 x 115	1.3
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□	EZAELN3006B492	6.00	69 x 95 x 120	1.5
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZAELN3010B292	10.0		2.0
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EZAELN3016B182	16.0	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZAELN3020B152	20.0	95 x 155 x 165	3.8
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZAELN3025B122	25.0	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3035B841	35.0		6.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZAELN3045B651	45.0	112 x 185 x 200	8.3
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3050B591	50.0	112 x 185 x 210	8.4
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3063B471	63.0	122 x 185 x 210	9.7
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3090B331	90.0	115 x 267 x 205	11.5

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

- On some inverters, a mains filter (combination of RFI filter and mains choke) can be used in place of a mains choke. Information on this can be found in the "Interference suppression" section.

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Mains chokes

Operation with increased power output



Mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains choke			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ELN1-0900H005	5.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□ ¹⁾				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ELN1-0500H009	9.00	96 x 96 x 90	2.1
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□ ¹⁾				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ELN1-0250H018	18.0	56 x 77 x 100	0.5
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□ ¹⁾				
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZAELN3002B153	2.00	60 x 95 x 115	1.3
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□	EZAELN3004B742	4.00	69 x 95 x 120	1.5
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□ ¹⁾				
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	EZAELN3006B492	6.00	85 x 120 x 140	2.0
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3010B292	10.0		
5.50		E84AV□□□3024□□□0			95 x 155 x 165	3.8
7.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZAELN3016B182	16.0		
11.0		E84AV□□□5524□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3020B152	20.0	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
15.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZAELN3025B122	25.0		
22.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3030B982	30.0	112 x 185 x 200	8.3
30.0		E84AV□□□1834□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3045B651	45.0		
37.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3063B471	63.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
45.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3080B371	80.0		
55.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3090B331	90.0	115 x 267 x 205	11.5
		E84AV□□□4534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3100B301	100		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke



Interference suppression

RFI and mains filters are used to ensure compliance with the EMC requirements of European Standard EN 61800-3. This standard defines the EMC requirements for electrical drive system in various categories. **Category C1** applies to public networks (residential areas). Category C1 corresponds to Class B with regard to the limit values of Class B in line with EN 55011. **Category C2** is applicable in industrial premises; use in residential areas is left to the user's discretion. With regard to limit values, Category C2 corresponds to Class A according to EN 55011.



RFI filters

When working with stricter line-bound noise emission requirements, which cannot be met using the radio interference suppression measures integrated in the inverter (C2 up to 25 m shielded motor cable), external filters can be used. The filters can be installed below or next to the inverters.

Available RFI and mains filters

Mode				
Filter	RFI filter LL (Low Leakage) E84AZESR□□□□LL	RFI filter SD (Short Distance) E84AZESR□□□□SD	RFI filter LD (Long Distance) E84AZESR□□□□LD	Mains filter LD (Long Distance) E84AZESM□□□□LD
Category C1	Up to 5 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 25 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Category C2		Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 100 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 100 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Power range	0.25 to 2.2 kW, 230 V	0.25 to 15 kW	0.25 to 18.5 kW	22 to 45 kW
Features	For installation in mobile systems, leakage current < 3.5 mA (up to 5 m shielded motor cable)	Optimised for low leakage current.	0,25 up to 15 kW: 50 - 100 m at max. 40 °C ambient temperature and max. 4 kHz switching frequency.	Combination of mains choke and RFI filter.

¹⁾  37 - Details on maximum motor cable lengths.

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation at rated power

► RFI filter LL (Low Leakage)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LL	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LL	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LL	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				

4.4

► RFI filter SD (Short Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712SD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512SD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222SD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514SD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224SD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.4
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□S	E84AZESR3024SD	9.80	306 x 140 x 60	1.5
		E84AV□□□3024□□□0				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	E84AZESR5524SD	18.0	306 x 140 x 60	3.1
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534SD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	4.4
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation at rated power

► RFI filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter				
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m	
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]	
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8	
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□					
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0	
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6	
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□					
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514LD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1	
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□					
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224LD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.2	
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024LD	9.80	306 x 140 x 60	1.3	
		E84AV□□□3024□□0	E84AZESR5524LD	18.0		2.4	
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□					
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□					
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534LD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	3.3	
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□					
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□					
18.5			E84AV□□□1834□□□	E84AZESR1834LD	50.4	365 x 205 x 90	7.5

► Mains filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
22.0	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□2234□□□	E84AZESM2234LD	42.0	436 x 205 x 90	14.0
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	E84AZESM3034LD	55.0	590 x 250 x 105	23.0
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	E84AZESM3734LD	68.0		25.0
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	E84AZESM4534LD	80.0		30.0

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation with increased power output

► RFI filter LL (Low Leakage)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LL	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LL	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LL	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				

► RFI filter SD (Short Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712SD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512SD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222SD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514SD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224SD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.4
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024SD	9.80	317 x 70 x 60	1.5
		E84AV□□□3024□□0				
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□	E84AZESR5524SD	18.0	306 x 140 x 60	3.1
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534SD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	4.4
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation with increased power output

► RFI filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter				
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m	
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]	
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8	
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□					
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0	
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□					
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6	
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□					
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514LD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1	
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224LD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.2	
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□					
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024LD	9.80		1.3	
		E84AV□□□3024□□0	E84AZESR5524LD	18.0		306 x 140 x 60	2.4
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□					
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□					
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534LD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	3.3	
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□					

► Mains filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
22.0	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□1834□□□	E84AZESM2234LD	42.0	436 x 205 x 90	14.0
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	E84AZESM2234LDN001		365 x 205 x 90	18.5
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	E84AZESM3734LD	68.0	590 x 250 x 105	25.0
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	E84AZESM4534LD	80.0		30.0
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	E84AZESM4534LDN001	42.0	519 x 250 x 105	32.0

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Sinusoidal filters

A sinusoidal filter in the motor cable limits the rate of voltage rise and the capacitive charge/discharge currents that occur during inverter operation.

Application range:

- Only use a sinusoidal filter with standard asynchronous motors of 0 ... 550 V
- Operation only with V/f or V/f² characteristic control
- Set the switching frequency permanently to the specified value
- Limit the output frequency of the Inverter Drives 8400 to the specified value



Sinusoidal filters

Operation at rated power

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated inductance	Switching frequency	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Sinusoidal filter			
P	U _{AC}			L _N	f _{ch}	m
[kW]	[V]			[mH]	[kHz]	[kg]
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZS3-004A200	11.0	4 8	4.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□	EZS3-010A200	5.10		5.5
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZS3-017A200	3.07		8.5
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZS3-024A200	2.50		14.5
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZS3-032A200	2.00		19.0
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□	EZS3-037A200	1.70		21.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZS3-048A200	1.20		25.5
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	EZS3-061A200	1.00		33.5
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	EZS3-072A200	0.95		37.0
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	EZS3-090A200	0.80		53.0
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	EZS3-115A200	0.70	2 4	66.0

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Sinusoidal filters

Operation with increased power output

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated inductance	Switching frequency	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Sinusoidal filter				
P	U _{AC}			L _N	f _{ch}	m	
[kW]	[V]			[mH]	[kHz]	[kg]	
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZS3-010A200	5.10	4 8	5.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EZS3-017A200	3.07		8.5	
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□					
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□					
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EZS3-024A200	2.50		14.5	
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□					
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZS3-037A200	1.70		21.0	
22.0		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZS3-061A200				1.00
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□					
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	EZS3-072A200	0.95		37.0	
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	EZS3-090A200				0.80
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	EZS3-115A200	0.70		2 4	

4.4

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Rated data for power supply modules

► The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.

						
Product key						
Power supply module			E94APNE0104	E94APNE0364	E94APNE1004	E94APNE2454
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	4.90	17.5	48.6	119
Without mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	3.60	13.0	36.2	88.6
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 340 V-0% ... 528 V+0%, 45 Hz-0% ... 65 Hz+0%			
	U_{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	8.0	29.0	82.0	200.0
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N, DC}$	[A]	10.0	36.0	100.0	245.0

4.4

Data for 60 s overload

Max. DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	15.0	54.0	150.0	368.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	7.5	27.0	75.0	183.5
Overload time			120.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			60.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. output power¹⁾						
	$P_{max, 1}$	[kW]	7.4	26.3	72.9	179.0

Data for 0.5 s overload

Max. short-time DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	40.0	108.0	200.0	368.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	7.5	27.0	75.0	183.5
Overload time			0.5			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			4.5			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. short-term output power¹⁾						
	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]	19.6	52.5	146.0	357.0

¹⁾ Mains filter required; if no mains filter is installed, the stated values for P_{max} decrease

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Rated data for power supply modules

► The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.

						
Product key						
Power supply module			E94APNE0104	E94APNE0364	E94APNE1004	E94APNE2454
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	4.90	17.5	48.6	119
Without mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	3.60	13.0	36.2	88.6
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N,DC}$	[A]	10.0	36.0	100.0	245.0
Power loss						
	P_V	[kW]	0.055	0.110	0.230	0.550
Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	350		383	
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	481		510	
Width	b	[mm]	60	120	210	390
Depth	t	[mm]	288			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.6	5.3	13.5	28.5

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper						
	P_N	[kW]	2.6	8.7	17.0	30.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper						
	$P_{max,1}$	[kW]	19.5	43.8	105.1	187.7
Running time						
	t_{on}	[s]	1.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	3.8	2.5	3.1	
Min. brake resistance						
	R_{min}	[Ω]	27.0	12.0	5.0	2.8

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Rated data for regenerative power supply modules

- The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.
- Mains filter required, please refer to the following pages

						
Product key			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Supply- / regenerative module			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Operating mode			Feed	Feedback	Feed	Feedback
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	15.0	7.50	27.0	13.5
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 340 V-0% ... 528 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U_{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	26.0	13.0	47.0	23.5
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N, DC}$	[A]	32.0	16.0	57.0	29.0

Data for 60 s overload

Max. DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	48.0	24.0	86.0	44.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	20.0	9.8	35.0	18.0
Overload time			60.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			120.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. output power						
	$P_{max, 1}$	[kW]	22.4	11.2	40.5	20.2

Data for 0.5 s overload

Max. short-time DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	96.0	48.0	171.0	87.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	20.0	9.8	35.0	18.0
Max. short-term output power						
	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]	44.9	22.4	81.1	40.5
with brake chopper support	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]		35.1		59.6

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Rated data for regenerative power supply modules

- The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.
- Mains filter required, please refer to the following pages

						
Product key						
Supply- / regenerative module			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Operating mode						
			Feed	Feedback	Feed	Feedback
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	15.0	7.50	27.0	13.5
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N,DC}$	[A]	32.0	16.0	57.0	29.0
Power loss						
	P_V	[kW]	0.150	0.110	0.230	0.190
Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]			350	
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]			481	
Width	b	[mm]			120	
Depth	t	[mm]			288	
Mass						
	m	[kg]			6.0	

4.4

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P_N	[kW]	4.7	9.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	$P_{max,1}$	[kW]	19.5	29.2
Running time				
	t_{on}	[s]	1.0	
Recovery time				
	t_{re}	[s]	4.2	3.9
Min. brake resistance				
	R_{min}	[Ω]	27.0	18.0



Control connections

Mode	Power supply modules	Regenerative power supply modules
Analog inputs		
Number		2
Resolution		11 bits + sign
Value range		+/- 10V 1 x switchable 20 mA
Analog outputs		
Number		2
Resolution		10 bits + sign
Value range		+/- 10V max. 2 mA
Digital inputs		
Number	1 Permanently configured	8
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)	
Max. input current	8 mA	
Digital outputs		
Number	4 fest konfiguriert	4
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)	
Max. output current	50 mA per output	
Load capacity	>480 Ω at 24 V	
External DC supply		
Rated voltage	24 V in accordance with IEC 61131-2	
Voltage range	19.2 ... 28.8 V, max. residual ripple ± 5%	
Current	Approx. 1.4 A during operation, max. 4 A starting current for 100 ms	Approx. 1.2 A during operation, max. 3 A starting current for 100 ms ¹⁾
Interfaces		
CANopen		Integrated
Extensions		Via slot MXI 2: extension 2 Via slot MXI 1: extension 1
State bus		Integrated
Memory		Slot MMI
Safety engineering		Slot MSI
Drive interface		
Resolver input		Integrated (no function)
Mains synchronisation input		Integrated Sub-D, 15-pin

¹⁾ The supply to the control electronics comes from the mains voltage. Alternatively, it can be provided by a 24 V supply that is independent of the mains (available as an option).



Brake resistors of the regenerative power supply modules

Assignment of brake resistors to the supply and regenerative power supply modules is shown in the tables below.



Brake resistor 27 ohms

Brake resistors for power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
Without mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Brake resistor					
P _N	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KW _s]	[mm]	[kg]
3.60	3 AC 340 ... 528 ¹⁾	E94APNE0104	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
13.0		E94APNE0364	ERBG012R01K9	12.0	1.90	285	486 x 236 x 302	13.0
			ERBG012R05K2		5.20	750	486 x 426 x 302	28.0
36.2		E94APNE1004	ERBG005R02K6	5.0	2.60	390	486 x 326 x 302	12.6
88.6		E94APNE2454	ERBG028D04K1	2.8	4.10	615	486 x 426 x 302	12.8

¹⁾ For 230 V mains voltage a different brake resistor assignment applies.

Brake resistors for regenerative power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Supply- / regenerative module	Brake resistor					
P _N	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KW _s]	[mm]	[kg]
15.0	3 AC 340 ... 528 ¹⁾	E94ARNE0134	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
27.0		E94ARNE0244	ERBP018R300W	18.0	0.30	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.4
			ERBS018R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS018R02K8		2.80	420	1110 x 200 x 105	12.0

²⁾ For 230 V mains voltage a different brake resistor assignment applies.



Mains chokes of the power supply modules

A mains choke is an inductive resistor which is connected in the mains cable of the power supply module. The use of a mains choke provides the following advantages:

- **Fewer effects on the mains:**
The wave form of the mains current is a close approximation to a sine wave.
- **Reduction in the effective mains current:**
Reduction of mains, cable and fuse loads

Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters and/or sinusoidal filters.

Please note:

: The use of a mains choke slightly reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter - the typical voltage drop across the mains choke at the rated values is around 4%.



Mains choke

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Mains choke			
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
4.90	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
17.5		E94APNE0364	EZAELN3030B982	30.0	110 x 155 x 167	5.9
48.6		E94APNE1004	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
119		E94APNE2454	EZAELN3200B151	200	352 x 144 x 264	32.0

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

RFI filters and mains filters enable compliance with the interference voltage categories of the European standard EN 61800-3. There a distinction is drawn between category C1 and category C2.

Category C1 describes the use on public supply networks.

Category C2 describes the use of drives which are intended to be used for industrial purposes in areas also comprising residential areas.

For Multi Drives external filters must be used to comply with the EMC Directive.



RFI filter, can be mounted beside the power supply module

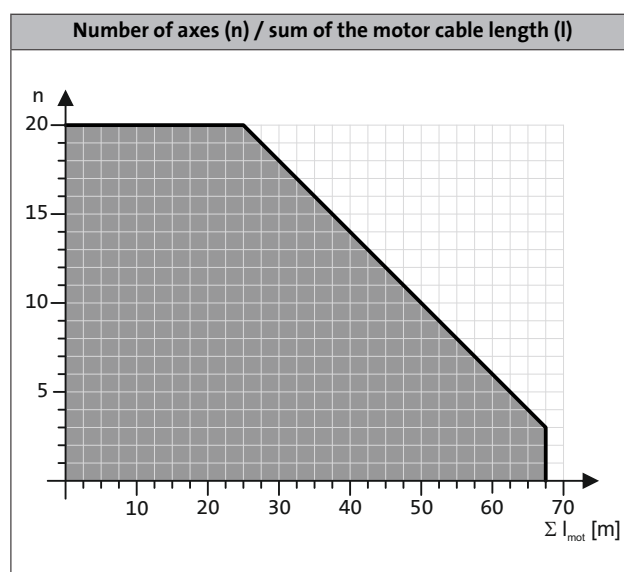
RFI filters

RFI filters are primarily capacitive accessory components which can be connected directly upstream from the power supply modules. This measure enables compliance with the corresponding conducted noise emission requirements according to EN 61800-3.

4.4

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Power loss	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
Without mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	RFI filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	P_V	l_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[kW]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
3.60	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	E94AZRP0084	8.00	0.020	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 60 x 261	4.2
13.0		E94APNE0364	E94AZRP0294	29.0	0.050			4.5
36.2		E94APNE1004	E94AZRP0824	82.0	0.080		490 x 209 x 272	18.5
88.6		E94APNE2454	E94AZRP2004	200	0.150			20.5

The following diagram shows the possible number of axes and the possible sum of motor cable lengths to ensure compliance with interference suppression according to category C2.





Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

Mains filters

A mains filter is a combination of mains choke and RFI filter in a single housing. It reduces line-bound noise emission into the mains, thus ensuring that the line-bound interference voltage is reduced to a permissible level according to EN61800-3.



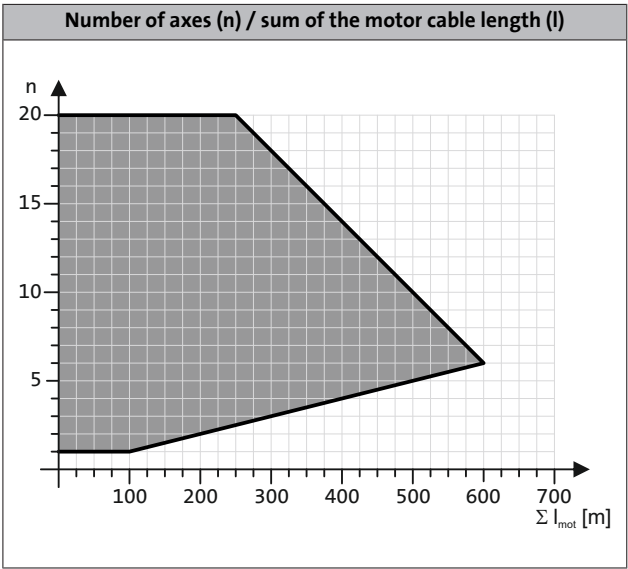
Mains filter, can be mounted beside the power supply modules (right) or the regenerative power supply modules (left)

RFI filters

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Voltage drop	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Mains filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	U	I_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[V]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
4.90	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	E94AZMP0084	8.00	10.0	10 axes of 50 m each	485 x 90 x 261	8.6
17.5		E94APNE0364	E94AZMP0294	29.0	7.3		485 x 120 x 261	16.5
48.6		E94APNE1004	E94AZMP0824 ¹⁾	82.0	6.4		490 x 270 x 272	29.0
119		E94APNE2454	E94AZMP2004 ¹⁾	200	6.3		490 x 330 x 272	52.0

¹⁾ External 24 V supply from a safely separated power supply unit (SELV/PELV) required for integrated fan.

The following diagram shows the possible number of axes and the possible sum of motor cable lengths to ensure compliance with interference suppression according to category C2.



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

Mains filters for regenerative power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Voltage drop	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Supply- / regenerative module	Mains filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	U	I_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[V]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
15.0	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94ARNE0134	E94AZMR0264SDB ¹⁾	26.0	6.3	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 149 x 272	25.0
			E94AZMR0264LDB ¹⁾			10 axes of 50 m each		26.0
27.0		E94ARNE0244	E94AZMR0474SDB ¹⁾	47.0	6.2	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 209 x 272	36.0
			E94AZMR0474LDB ¹⁾			10 axes of 50 m each		37.0

¹⁾ External 24 V supply through safely separated power supply unit (SELV/PELV) required for integrated mains voltage recording.



DC input module

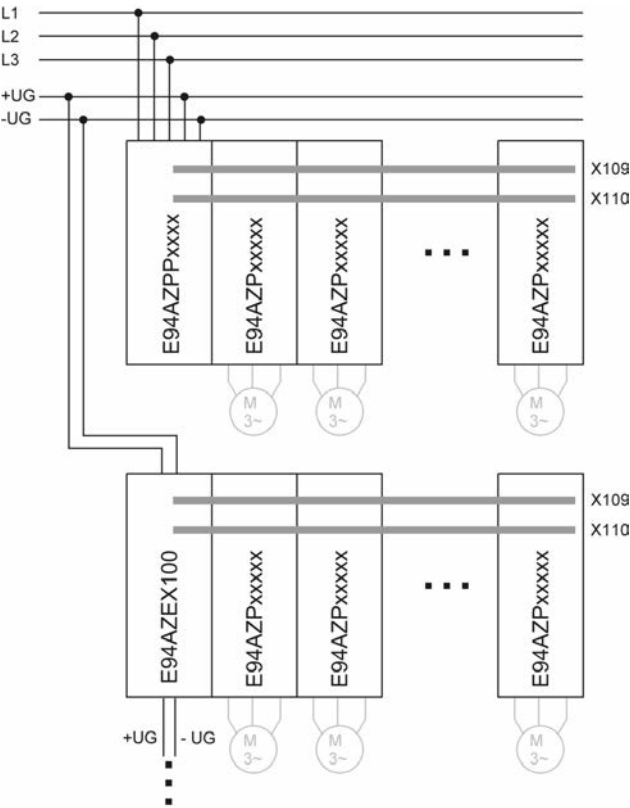
Via a DC input module, an axis module interconnection can be supplied with power from a central DC source (power supply module, Single Drive axis modules, Multi Drive axis modules). This is required for example if a drive system with a multi-level structure installed in a control cabinet is to be supplied via a central DC power supply unit. The rated current of the DC input module is defined to be 100 A (DC). The DC input module can be connected at the top or bottom, offering great flexibility with regard to integration into the system wiring. This provides an ideal way of connecting multi-row axis modules in particular.



DC input module
100 A

Mode	Product key	Dimensions	Mass
	Input module		
		h x b x t	m
		[mm]	[kg]
DC input module 100 A	E94AZEX100	422 x 60 x 95	0.9

4.4



Wiring example for multi-row mounting of axis modules

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



DC-bus connection

The Inverter Drives 8400 can be operated in a DC-bus connection. The 400 V devices have a direct connection for this.

The components listed here are used to interconnect the individual devices for operation with or without a regenerative power supply module. With a DC-bus connection, energy can be exchanged between the individual devices. This makes particular sense with cyclic operation of multiple devices.

The design of a DC-bus connection requires extremely precise dimensioning of the devices' energy requirements among one another.

Lenze Sales is happy to advise you here to ensure the most energy-efficient drive dimensioning. The components listed here form the basis for this.

- ▶ Two DC fuses are always required.
- ▶ The fuse holders EFH10005 and EFH10004 are single-pole, while the holders EFH20005 and EFH20007 are 2-pole.
- ▶ The fuses are not UL-approved for the DC operation.
- ▶ Please consult Lenze Sales to ensure the right dimensioning.

Components for DC-bus connection

Product key	Rated current	Design
DC fuses		
	I_N	
	[A]	
EFSGR0060AYHN	6.00	14x51 without indicator
EFSGR0100AYHN	10.0	
EFSGR0160AYHN	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYHN	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYHN	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYHN	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYHN	40.0	
EFSGR0060AYHK	6.00	14x51 with indicator
EFSGR0100AYHK	10.0	
EFSGR0160AYHK	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYHK	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYHK	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYHK	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYHK	40.0	

Product key	Rated current	Design
DC fuses		
	I_N	
	[A]	
EFSGR0120AYIN	12.0	22x58 without indicator
EFSGR0160AYIN	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYIN	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYIN	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYIN	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYIN	40.0	
EFSGR0500AYIN	50.0	
EFSGR0800AYIN	80.0	
EFSGR0120AYIK	12.0	22x58 with indicator
EFSGR0160AYIK	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYIK	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYIK	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYIK	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYIK	40.0	
EFSGR0500AYIK	50.0	
EFSGR0800AYIK	80.0	

4.4

Mode	Features	Product key
DC busbar	• Busbar system 14 x 51 • DC busbar length 1m, cross-section 25 mm²	EWZ0036
End cap	• Busbar system 22 x 58 • DC busbar length 1m, cross-section 25 mm²	EWZ0037
Terminal	• End caps for DC busbar (packaging unit 10 pcs)	EWZ0038
	• Single-pole terminal for internal supply	EWZ0039

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



DC-bus connection

DC fuses size 14 x 51 mm

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key						
4-pole asynchron- ous motor		Inverter	DC fuses					
P	U _{AC}							
[kW]	[V]							
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EFSGR0160AYHN	EFH20005	EFSGR0160AYHK	EFH10005		
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□						
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□						
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EFSGR0200AYHN		EFSGR0200AYHK			
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□						
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□					EFSGR0320AYHN	EFSGR0320AYHK
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□					EFSGR0400AYHN	EFSGR0400AYHK
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□						
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□						
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□						

DC fuses size 22 x 58 mm

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key				
4-pole asynchron- ous motor		Inverter	DC fuses			
P	U _{AC}					
[kW]	[V]					
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EFSGR0120AYIN	EFH20007	EFSGR0120AYIK	EFH10004
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EFSGR0200AYIN		EFSGR0200AYIK	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EFSGR0320AYIN		EFSGR0320AYIK	
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EFSGR0400AYIN		EFSGR0400AYIK	
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EFSGR0500AYIN		EFSGR0500AYIK	
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EFSGR0800AYIN		EFSGR0800AYIK	
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



24 V power supply unit

External power supply units are available for supplying the control electronics of the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine. With an external supply, the inverters can be parameterised and diagnosed while the mains input is deenergised.



24 V power supply unit

Rated data

Product key								
			EZV1200-000	EZV2400-000	EZV4800-000	EZV1200-001	EZV2400-001	EZV4800-001
Rated voltage								
AC	U _{N, AC}	[V]						
Input voltage			230			400		
	U _{in}	[V]	AC 85 ... 264 DC 90 ...350			AC 320 ... 575 DC 450 ...800		
Rated mains current								
	I _{N, AC}	[A]						
Output voltage			0.8	1.2	2.3	0.3	0.6	1.0
	U _{out}	[V]	DC 22.5 ...28.5					
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]						
Dimensions			5.0	10.0	20.0	5.0	10.0	20.0
Height	h	[mm]	130					
Width	b	[mm]	55	85	157	73	85	160
Depth	t	[mm]	125					
Mass								
	m	[kg]						
			0.8	1.2	2.5	1.0	1.1	1.9

Brake switch

The brake switch consists of a rectifier and an electronic circuit breaker for the switching of an electromechanical brake switch. The brake switch is mounted on the control cabinet plate by means of two screws. Control is performed using a digital output on the inverter.



Brake switch

Mode	Features	Product key
Half-wave rectification	- Input voltage: AC 320 ... 550 V - Output voltage: DC 180 V (at AC 400 V), DC 225 V (at AC 500 V) - Max. brake current: DC 0.61 A - IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRE
Bridge rectification	- Input voltage: AC 180 ... 317 V - Output voltage: DC 205 V (at AC 230 V) - Max. brake current: DC 0.54 A - IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRB



USB diagnostic adapter

The operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the Inverter Drives 8400 and the Servo Drives 9400 via the L-force diagnostics is made with the keypad X400 or a PC. The connection of a PC can be made via a USB interface and the USB diagnostic adapter.

For connecting the USB diagnostic adapter with the L-force diagnostics interface (DIAG) at the inverter, three different connecting cables are separately available in the lengths 2.5 m, 5 m and 10 m. The connection can be established during operation. The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer can be used to carry out the operation, parameter setting or diagnostics of the inverters. Both tools have simple intuitive surfaces. This enables a quick and easy commissioning.

Optionally to the USB diagnostic adapter, the PC system bus adapter can be used. For this purpose, a CANopen interface must be available at the inverter.



USB diagnostic adapter incl. connecting cable to the PC

- The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer are used for operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the inverters.

4.4

Mode		Features	Product key
USB diagnostic adapter		• Input-side voltage supply via USB connection on PC • Output-side voltage supply via inverter's diagnostic interface • Diagnostic LEDs • Electrical isolation of PC and inverter • Hot-pluggable	E94AZCUS

Connecting cables for USB diagnostic adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
Connecting cable for USB diagnostic adapter	• Length: 2.5 m	EWL0070
	• Length: 5 m	EWL0071
	• Length: 10 m	EWL0072



X400 keypad

As an alternative to the PC, the X400 keypad can be used for local operation, parameter setting or diagnostics.
The X400 keypad plugs into the L-force diagnostics interface (DIAG) on the front of the inverter.



X400 keypad

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
X400 keypad		• Menu navigation • Graphics display with background lightning for clear presentation of information • 4 navigation keys, 2 context-sensitive keys • Adjustable RUN/STOP function	DIAG	EZAEBK1001

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in keypad already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-XXXXXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

4.4

X400 diagnosis terminal

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
X400 diagnosis terminal		• X400 keypad in a robust housing • Also suitable for installation in the control cabinet door • incl. 2.5 m cable • IP20 degree of protection, IP65 for control cabinet installation on front face	DIAG	EZAEBK2001



PC system bus adapter

Instead of a PC, the 8400 inverter drives can alternatively be operated, parameterised and diagnosed using the CANopen interface and a PC system bus adapter, which is required instead of a USB diagnostic adapter. This adapter plugs into the parallel interface or the USB connection of the PC. The corresponding drivers are installed automatically. Depending on the version, the adapter is supplied with voltage via the DIN, PS2 or USB connection of the PC. The CANopen interface is integrated or available with a variant (BaseLine C).

Advantage:

- Operation, parameterisation and diagnostics in parallel with the keypad
- In interconnected systems, multiple inverters can be addressed simultaneously from one point (remote parameterisation via CANopen)



EMF2173IBV003 adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
PC system bus adapter	• Voltage supply via DIN port on PC	EMF2173IB
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV002
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV003
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	
	• Voltage supply via USB port on PC	EMF2177IB
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	

Shield mounting

A shield mounting is used to connect the motor cable shield on the inverter's shield connection.

Mode	Features	Product key
Metal cable tie	• Cable diameter: 8...30 mm • Packaging unit: 50 items	EZAMBKBM
Fixing clip	• Cable diameter: 4...10 mm • Packaging unit: 20 items	EZAMBHXM007/M
Wire clamp	• Cable diameter: 4...15 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM006/M
	• Cable diameter: 10...20 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM003/M
	• Cable diameter: 15...28 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM004/M
	• Cable diameter: 20...37 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM005/M

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Terminal strips

All connections are equipped with pluggable connectors, with power connections up to 15 kW. These pluggable connectors are available separately for service purposes or if cable harnesses need to be physically separated.

► Power connections

Product key	Terminal strip	Features	Product key	Terminal strip	Features	Product key			
Inverter									
E84AV□□□2512□□□	X100	• Connection: mains • Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS001X100/M	X105	• Connection: motor • Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS010X105/M			
E84AV□□□3712□□□									
E84AV□□□5512□□□			E84AZEVS002X100/M						
E84AV□□□7512□□□									
E84AV□□□1122□□□			E84AZEVS003X100/M						
E84AV□□□1522□□□									
E84AV□□□2222□□□									
E84AV□□□3714□□□									
E84AV□□□5514□□□									
E84AV□□□7514□□□									
E84AV□□□1124□□□									
E84AV□□□1524□□□									
E84AV□□□2224□□□									
E84AV□□□3024□□□									
E84AV□□□4024□□□		E84AZEVS004X100/M							
E84AV□□□5524□□□									
E84AV□□□7524□□□									
E84AV□□□1134□□□		E84AZEVS005X100/M				E84AZEVS012X105/M			
E84AV□□□1534□□□									

► Control connections

Terminal strip	Features	Product key
X1	- Connection: CANopen - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS040X001/M
X3	- Connection: analog inputs and outputs - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS060X003/M
X4	- Connection: digital outputs - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS060X004/M
X5	- Connection: digital inputs - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS060X005/M
X10	- Connection: axis bus - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS060X010/M
X80	- Connection: safety engineering - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS070X080/M
X101	- Connection: relay - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS020X101/M
X106	- Connection: PTC - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS030X106/M
X107	- Connection: 2.5 A digital output - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS060X107/M



Setpoint potentiometer

The setpoint selection (e.g. speed) can be made via an external potentiometer.
The setpoint potentiometer is connected to the inverter's analog input terminals. A scale and a rotary knob are also available.



Setpoint potentiometer with scale and rotary knob

Mode	Product key
10 kOhm / 1 Watt potentiometer	ERPD0010K0001W
Rotary knob, 36 mm diameter	ERZ0001
Scale 0 ... 100%, 62 mm diameter	ERZ0002

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine

Accessories



Inverter

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

0.25 to 45 kW



Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Contents



General information	Product key	4.6 - 4	
	Equipment	4.6 - 5	
	List of abbreviations	4.6 - 6	
	Inverter Drives 8400	4.6 - 7	
	Functions and features	4.6 - 8	
	Operating modes	4.6 - 9	
	Technical data	Standards and operating conditions	4.6 - 11
Rated data 230 V		4.6 - 12	
Rated data 400 V		4.6 - 18	
"Cold plate" design		4.6 - 30	
Push-through technique design		4.6 - 32	
Interfaces	Mains connection	4.6 - 35	
	Motor connection	4.6 - 37	
	Connection diagrams	4.6 - 41	
	Control connections	4.6 - 43	
	Memory module	4.6 - 45	
	Safety system (STO)	4.6 - 45	
	EtherCAT® communication module	4.6 - 46	
	EtherNet/IP communication module	4.6 - 48	
	POWERLINK communication module	4.6 - 50	
	PROFIBUS communication module	4.6 - 52	
	PROFINET communication module	4.6 - 54	
	Accessories	Brake resistors	4.6 - 57
Mains chokes		Operation at rated power	4.6 - 59
		Operation with increased power output	4.6 - 60
Interference suppression		Available RFI and mains filters	4.6 - 61
		Operation at rated power	4.6 - 62
		Operation with increased power output	4.6 - 64
Sinusoidal filters		Operation at rated power	4.6 - 66
		Operation with increased power output	4.6 - 67
Regenerative power supply modules		Rated data for power supply modules	4.6 - 68
		Rated data for regenerative power supply modules	4.6 - 70
		Control connections	4.6 - 72
		Brake resistors of the regenerative power supply modules	4.6 - 73
		Mains chokes of the power supply modules	4.6 - 74
		Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules	4.6 - 75
		DC input module	4.6 - 78
		DC-bus connection	4.6 - 79
		24 V power supply unit	4.6 - 81
		Brake switch	4.6 - 81
		USB diagnostic adapter	4.6 - 82
		X400 keypad	4.6 - 83
		X400 diagnosis terminal	4.6 - 83
		PC system bus adapter	4.6 - 84
		Shield mounting	4.6 - 84
		Terminal strips	4.6 - 85
Setpoint potentiometer		4.6 - 86	

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

General information



Product key

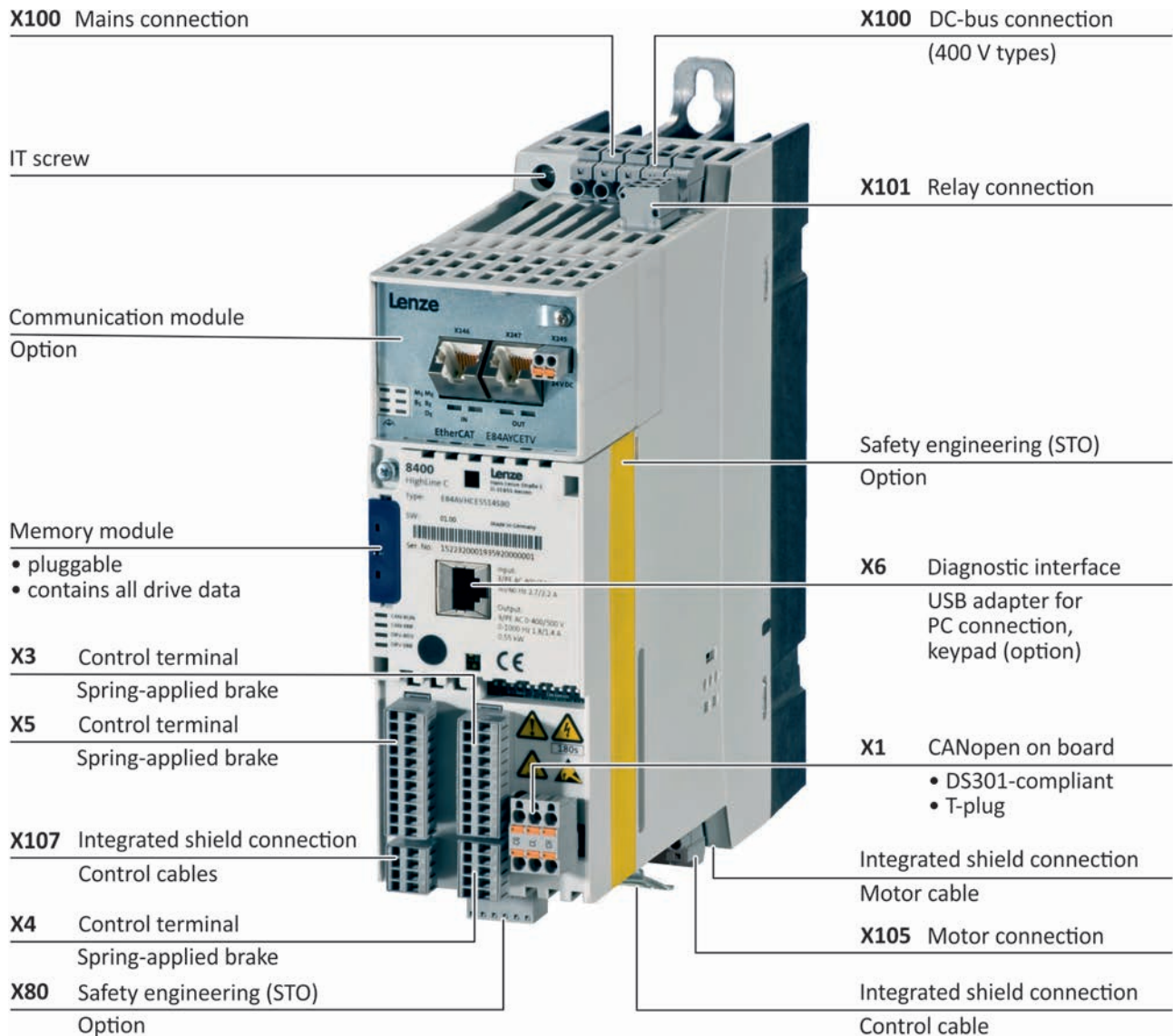
	E84AV	SC	E	751	2	S	X	0	-	PM	K	XX
Type												
SC - StateLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
HC - HighLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
TC - TopLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Design												
E - installation												
D - push-through technique (0.25 ... 15.0 kW)												
C - cold-plate technology (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Power												
251 - 0.25 kW												
371 - 0.37 kW												
551 - 0.55 kW												
751 - 0.75 kW												
112 - 1.1 kW												
152 - 1.5 kW												
222 - 2.2 kW												
302 - 3.0 kW												
402 - 4.0 kW												
Voltage class												
2 - 230/240 V, 1/N/PE AC (0.25 ... 2.2 kW)												
4 - 400/500 V, 3/PE AC (0.37 ... 45.0 kW)												
Ambient conditions												
S - standard (0.25 ... 15.0 kW)												
V - rough environment (coated printed circuit boards, 0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Safety engineering												
X - without safety engineering												
B - with safety engineering (STO)												
Version identifier												
0 - 599 Hz												
S - 599 Hz												
7 - 1000 Hz												
Communication module plugged in												
XX - without communication module												
ET - EtherCAT												
EO - EtherNET/IP												
EC - POWERLINK												
PM - PROFIBUS												
ER - PROFINET												
Operating module plugged in												
X - without keypad												
K - with keypad												

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

General information



Equipment



4.6

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

General information



List of abbreviations

b	[mm]	Dimensions
C _{th}	[KW _s]	Thermal capacity
f _{ch}	[kHz]	Switching frequency
h	[mm]	Dimensions
H _{max}	[m]	Site altitude
I _{max}	[A]	Max. DC-bus current
I _{max, out}	[A]	Max. output current
I _{N, AC}	[A]	Rated mains current
I _{N, DC}	[A]	Rated DC-bus current
I _{N, out}	[A]	Rated output current
l _{max}	[m]	Max. cable length
m	[kg]	Mass
P	[kW]	Typical motor power
P _{max, 1}	[kW]	Max. output power
P _V	[kW]	Power loss
P _N	[kW]	Rated power
R _{min}	[Ω]	Min. brake resistance
R _N	[Ω]	Rated resistance
t	[mm]	Dimensions
U _{AC}	[V]	Mains voltage
U _{DC}	[V]	DC supply
U _{N, AC}	[V]	Rated voltage
U _{out}	[V]	Max. output voltage

ASM	Asynchronous motor
DIAG	Slot for diagnostic adapter
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.
EN	European standard
EN 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)
EN 60721-3	Classification of environmental conditions; Part 3: Classes of environmental parameters and their limit values
EN 61800-3	Electrical variable speed drives Part 3: EMC requirements including special test methods
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEC 61508	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
IM	International Mounting Code
IP	International Protection Code
MCI	Slot for communication module (module communication interface)
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
UL	Underwriters Laboratory Listed Product
UR	Underwriters Laboratory Recognized Product
VDE	Verband deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers)

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

General information



Inverter Drives 8400

Cost-efficiency, time savings and quality enhancement are the challenges of the future. Lenze is facing these challenges with its L-force product portfolio – the holistic solution portfolio with precisely matched interfaces and components. For faster configuration and commissioning, better performance and more flexibility in production.

As such, the four versions of Inverter Drives 8400 - BaseLine, StateLine, HighLine and TopLine - have been designed for consistent process optimisation – throughout your entire value-added chain. They reduce your costs, from component selection, through project planning, manufacturing and commissioning, all the way up to servicing. We call this "rightsizing".

Rightsized for versatile applications

Are you looking to control a three-phase AC motor or perform positioning with or without feedback? Then select exactly the inverter you need from the scaled solution space of the Inverter Drives 8400 with units in the power range from 0.25 kW to 45 kW. You are sure to find exactly what you are looking for here, as the modular 8400 range of inverters offers the right solution for a broad spectrum of applications.

While the BaseLine is excellent for basic applications, the TopLine offers servo qualities and thereby fulfils with the strict requirements in terms of dynamics and accuracy.

Rightsized for optimised operation

The energy-saving function "VFC eco" supported by the 8400 reduces the energy required by the motor in partial load operation. Combine this with an MF L-force three-phase AC motor (inverter-optimised, 120 Hz) and what you get is a highly efficient, compact and cost-effective drive with high dynamic performance and a wide setting range. "VFC eco" can reduce your energy costs by up to 30%.

8400 HighLine - for positioning tasks

Alongside the options offered by the 8400 StateLine, the additional features of the 8400 HighLine include integrated point-to-point positioning. As such, up to 15 selectable target positions, including the corresponding travel profile (e.g. acceleration), can be stored in the inverter. These positions are selected and corresponding procedures specified by the master control. The returned incremental encoder signal is evaluated via two digital inputs, whereby many applications do not require feedback.

The 8400 HighLine is recommended for applications such as rotary indexing tables, rolling and sliding doors or positioning tasks in storage systems.

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

General information



Functions and features

Mode	8400 HighLine
Control types, motor control	
Field-oriented servo control (SC)	For asynchronous servo motors and three-phase asynchronous motors
Sensorless control (SLPSM)	For synchronous servo motors
Sensorless vector control (SLVC)	For three-phase asynchronous motors
V/f control (VFCplus)	For three-phase AC motors and asynchronous servo motor (linear or square-law)
Energy saving function (VFC eco)	For three-phase asynchronous motors
Basic functions	Freely assignable user menu Free function block interconnection with extensive function library Parameter change-over DC brake function Braking operation without brake resistor Brake management for brake control with low rate of wear Flying restart circuit S-shaped ramps for smooth acceleration PID controller 15 fixed frequencies Masking frequencies Inversion of motor phase sequence
Technology applications	Speed actuating drive Switch-off positioning without feedback Table positioning without feedback
Monitoring and protective measures	Short circuit Earth fault Overvoltage Motor phase failure Overcurrent $I^2 \times t$ -Motor monitoring Motor overtemperature Mains phase failure Protection against restart for cyclic mains switching Motor stalling
Diagnostics	Data logger, logbook, oscilloscope functions
Status display	4 LEDs
Diagnostic interface	Integrated For USB diagnostic adapter or keypad (diagnosis terminal)
Braking operation	
Brake chopper	Integrated
Brake resistor	External

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

General information

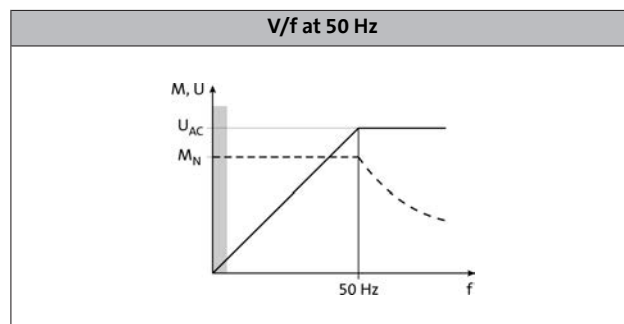


Operating modes

An inverter enables energy-efficient operation of a system in virtually all application cases. The various operating modes, which can be created by making just a few simple settings, facilitate this. The following characteristics and corresponding specifications listed on the following pages can be used to calculate the optimum operating mode during the project planning phase.

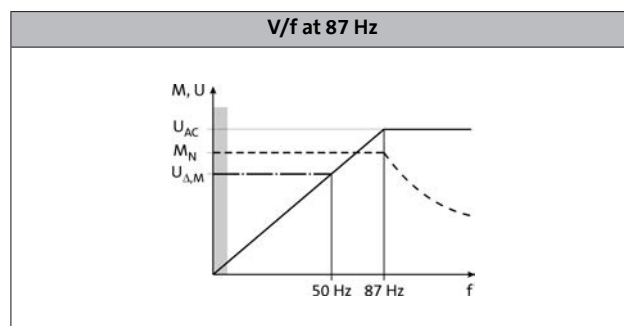
Standard setting

In its initial state when delivered, the inverter is set up for basic operation with a three-phase AC motor with V/f control. When operated in this mode, the rated torque of the motor is available in a setting range up to 50 Hz.



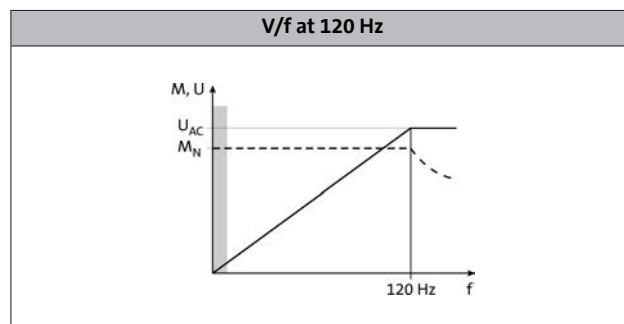
Extended setting range up to 87 Hz

If the V/f reference point on the inverter is set to 87 Hz, the rated torque can be used across an extended setting range. Here, a 230/400V motor is for example used and operated in a delta layout with a 400V inverter. The setting range is then increased by 40 %. The inverter must be dimensioned for a rated motor current of 230 V.



Operation with inverter-optimised MF motors

Large setting ranges and optimum operation at the rated torque: these are the strengths of the MF motor when used in combination with an inverter. The motors are optimised for a setting range up to 120 Hz. Compared to conventional 50Hz operation, the setting range increases by 250 %. It is quite simply not possible for a drive to be operated any more efficiently in a machine.



Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

General information



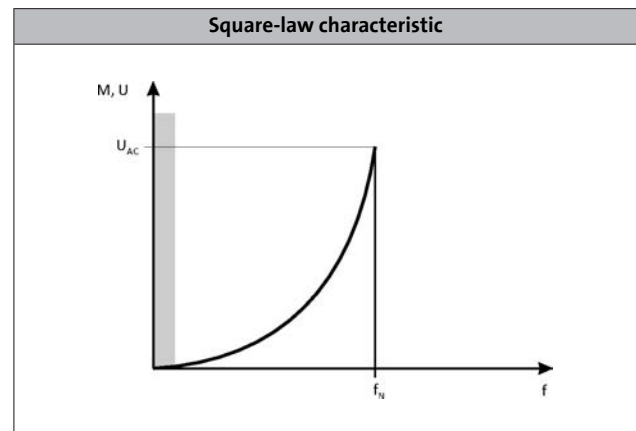
Operating modes

Square-law V/f characteristic control

The output voltage is increased quadratically to the output frequency. In case of low output frequencies, the motor voltage can be increased to ensure a minimum current for the breakaway torque. In the field weakening range, the output voltage of the inverter is constant (mains voltage) and the frequency can be further increased depending on the load. The maximum torque of the motor is reduced quadratically to the frequency increase, the maximum output power of the motor being constant.

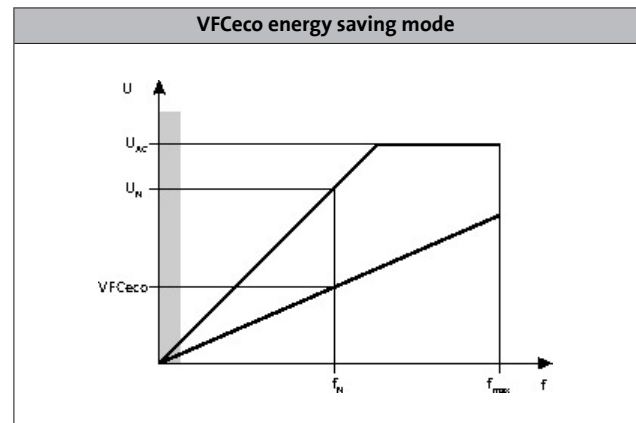
Application areas are for instance:

- Pumps
- Blowers
- Fans



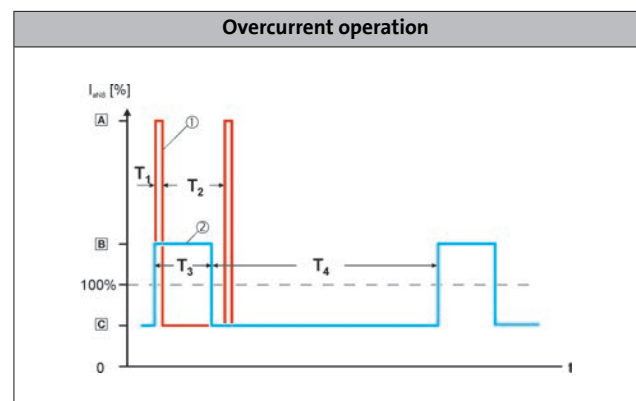
VFCeco energy saving mode

The VFCeco mode has a special effect in the partial load operational range. Usually, three-phase AC motors are supplied there with a higher magnetising current than required by the operating conditions. The VFCeco mode reduces the losses in the partial load operational range so that savings up to 30 % are possible.



Overcurrent operation

The inverters can be driven at higher amperages beyond the rated current if the duration of this overcurrent operation is time limited. Two utilisation cycles with a duration of 15 s and 180 s are defined. Within these utilisation cycles, an overcurrent is possible for a certain time if afterwards an accordingly long recovery phase takes place. For both utilisation cycles, a moving average is determined separately. The adjacent diagram shows both cycles: 15 s in red and 180 s in blue. The overload times t_{o1} are 3 s (T_1) and 60 s (T_3) respectively, the corresponding recovery times t_{re} are 12 s (T_2) and 120 s (T_4) respectively. The following tables show the resulting maximum output currents. Monitoring of the device utilisation ($I \times t$) activates the set error response (trip or warning if one of the two utilisation values exceeds the limit of 100 %).



Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Standards and operating conditions

Mode			
Product			8400 HighLine
Conformity			
CE			Low-Voltage Directive
			2006/95/EC
EAC			TP TC 004/2011 (TR CU 004/2011) TP TC 020/2011 (TR CU 020/2011)
Approval			
UL 508C			for USA and Canada (requirements of the CSA 22.2 No. 14) ²⁾ Power Conversion Equipment (file no. E132659)
Degree of protection			
EN 60529 ³⁾			IP20
NEMA 250			Type 1
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C) NaN Attribut 1662 has no Data
Current derating at over 45°C			2.5% / K
Site altitude			
Amsl	H _{max}	[m]	4000
Current derating at over 1000 m		[%/1000 m]	5
Vibration resistance			
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2M2
Operation (EN 61800-5-1)			10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 57 Hz: ±0.075 mm amplitude, 57 Hz ≤ f ≤ 150 Hz: 1.0 g
Operation (Germanischer Lloyd)			5 Hz ≤ f ≤ 13.2 Hz: ± 1 mm amplitude 13.2 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 Hz: 0.7 g

Mode	8400 HighLine
Product	
Supply form	Systems with earthed star point (TN and TT systems) Systems with high-resistance or isolated star point (IT systems)
Noise emission	Integrated RFI suppression: category C2 up to 25 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
EN 61800-3	
Insulation resistance	Overvoltage category III Above 2000 m amsl overvoltage category II
EN 61800-5-1	
Degree of pollution	2
EN 61800-5-1	
Protective insulation of control circuits	Safe mains isolation: double/reinforced insulation
EN 61800-5-1	

¹⁾ 37 - Please also refer to the Motor connection section

²⁾ CSA when using an external mains choke or a module for reducing transients.

³⁾ Mounted and ready-to-use

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.37	0.55 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVHC□2512□□0		E84AVHC□3712□□0	
Mains voltage range			1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U _{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.4	4.1	5.0	
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7		2.4	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.1		1.6	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current						
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	2.6		3.6	
Overload time						
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0			

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current						
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	3.4		4.8	
Overload time						
	t_{ol}	[s]	3.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	12.0			

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.37	0.55
Product key						
			E84AVHC□2512□□0			E84AVHC□3712□□0
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.045		0.050	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	0.6	0.6
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	0.8	0.8
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	180.0	180.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	165	165
Width	b	[mm]	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199
Mass				
	m	[kg]	1.3	1.3

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10 ¹⁾
Product key						
			E84AVHC□5512□□0 E84AVHC□5512□□S		E84AVHC□7512□□0 E84AVHC□7512□□S	
Mains voltage range						
	U _{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.4
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	5.3	6.4	8.0	
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0		4.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	2.0		2.7	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	4.5	6.0
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	6.0	8.0
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10
Product key						
			E84AVHC□5512□□0 E84AVHC□5512□□S		E84AVHC□7512□□0 E84AVHC□7512□□S	E84AVHC□7512□□0 E84AVHCC7512□□S
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.060		0.075	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	1.1	1.1
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	1.4	1.4
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	100.0	100.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	215	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199
Mass				
	m	[kg]	1.8	1.8

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).

Output currents I_{out} apply to:

Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.

Output currents apply to:

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

							
Typical motor power							
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.10	1.50	2.20 ¹⁾	2.20
Product key							
			E84AVHC□1122□□0 E84AVHC□1122□□S	E84AVHC□1522□□0 E84AVHC□1522□□S	E84AVHC□2222□□0 E84AVHC□2222□□S		
Mains voltage range							
	U_{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %				
Rated mains current							
With mains choke	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	9.9	11.9	11.4	13.7	16.4
Without mains choke	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	12.0	14.4	13.7		21.8
Rated output current							
	$I_{N, out}$	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
Output current							
2 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
4 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
8 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5		7.0		9.5
16 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	3.7		4.7		6.3

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current							
	$I_{max, out}$	[A]	8.3	10.5	14.3		
Overload time							
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0				
Recovery time							
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0				

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current							
	$I_{max, out}$	[A]	11.0	14.0	19.0		
Overload time							
	t_{ol}	[s]	3.0				
Recovery time							
	t_{re}	[s]	12.0				

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	
Product key								
			E84AVHC□1122□□0 E84AVHC□1122□□S		E84AVHC□1522□□0 E84AVHC□1522□□S		E84AVHC□2222□□0 E84AVHC□2222□□S	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.095		0.110		0.140	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	4.4	4.4	4.4
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	33.0	33.0	33.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	270	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199	199
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.1	2.1	2.1

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10 ¹⁾
Product key								
			E84AVHC□3714□□0 E84AVHC□3714□□S		E84AVHC□5514□□0 E84AVHC□5514□□S		E84AVHC□7514□□0 E84AVHC□7514□□S	
Mains voltage range								
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.6		3.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	1.8	2.2	2.5	3.2	3.6	
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3		1.8		2.4	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	0.9		1.2		1.6	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.0	2.7	3.6
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.6	3.6	4.8
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10
Product key								
			E84AVHC□3714□□0 E84AVHC□3714□□S		E84AVHC□5514□□0 E84AVHC□5514□□S		E84AVHC□7514□□0 E84AVHC□7514□□S	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	2.2		3.3		4.4	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.050		0.065		0.080	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper								
	P _N	[kW]	1.3		1.3		1.3	
Max. output power, Brake chopper								
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	1.3		1.3		1.3	
Min. brake resistance								
	R _{min}	[Ω]	390.0		390.0		390.0	

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions								
Height	h	[mm]	215		215		215	
Width	b	[mm]	70		70		70	
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199		199		199	
Mass								
	m	[kg]	1.8		1.8		1.8	

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

										
Typical motor power										
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	3.00 ¹⁾	3.00	4.00 ¹⁾
Product key										
			E84AVHC□1124□□0 E84AVHCC1124□□S	E84AVHC□1524□□0 E84AVHCC1524□□S	E84AVHC□2224□□0 E84AVHCC2224□□S	E84AVHC□3024□□S				
Mains voltage range										
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %							
Rated mains current										
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.7	5.1	6.1	7.0	8.4
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	4.4	5.3	5.5	6.6	7.3		9.8	11.8
Rated output current										
	I _{N, out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
Output current										
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2		3.9		5.6		7.3	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	2.1		2.6		3.7		4.9	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current						
	$I_{max, out}$	[A]	4.8	5.9	8.4	11.0
Overload time						
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0			

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current						
	$I_{max, out}$	[A]	6.4	7.8	11.2	14.6
Overload time						
	t_{ol}	[s]	3.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	12.0			

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

										
Typical motor power										
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	3.00	3.00	4.00
Product key										
			E84AVHC□1124□□0 E84AVHCC1124□□S	E84AVHC□1524□□0 E84AVHCC1524□□S	E84AVHC□2224□□0 E84AVHCC2224□□S	E84AVHC□3024□□S				
DC supply										
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %							
Rated DC-bus current										
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	5.4		6.7		8.9		12.0	
Power loss										
	P _V	[kW]	0.095		0.105		0.135		0.165	
Max. cable length ¹⁾										
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50							

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper						
	P _N	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	6.4
Max. output power, Brake chopper						
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	6.4
Min. brake resistance						
	R _{min}	[Ω]	180.0	180.0	150.0	82.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	270	270	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199	199	199
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.50	5.50	7.50 ¹⁾
Product key								
			E84AVHC□3024□□0		E84AVHC□4024□□0		E84AVHC□5524□□0	
Mains voltage range								
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	7.0	8.4	8.8	10.6	12.0	18.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	9.8	11.8	13.1	15.7	18.0	
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3		9.5		13.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	4.9		6.3		8.7	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	11.0	14.3	19.5
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	14.6	19.0	26.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.50	5.50	7.50
Product key								
			E84AVHC□3024□□0		E84AVHC□4024□□0		E84AVHC□5524□□0	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	12.0		16.0		22.0	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.165		0.205		0.275	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

4.6

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	6.4	9.4	9.4
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	6.4	11.2	11.2
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	82.0	47.0	47.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Product key				
			E84AVHC□4024□□0	E84AVHC□5524□□0
Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	140	140
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199
Mass				
	m	[kg]	4.4	4.4

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	7.50	11.0	11.0	15.0 ¹⁾	15.0 ¹⁾	
Product key			E84AVHC□7524□□0		E84AVHC□1134□□0		E84AVHC□1534□□0	
Mains voltage range								
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	15.0	21.0		29.0		
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	20.0	28.0	29.0			
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5		23.5		32.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	11.0		15.7		21.3	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	26.4	35.3	48.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	33.0	47.0	64.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	7.50	11.0	11.0	15.0	15.0	
Product key			E84AVHC□7524□□0		E84AVHC□1134□□0		E84AVHC□1534□□0	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]						
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	24.5		35.5			
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.320		0.435		0.470	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

4.6

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	19.5	19.5	29.2
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	19.5	19.5	29.2
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	27.0	27.0	18.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	325	325	325
Width	b	[mm]	140	140	140
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199	199
Mass					
	m	[kg]	5.8	5.8	5.8

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	18.5	22.0 ¹⁾	22.0 ¹⁾	30.0 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVHC□1834□□0		E84AVHC□2234□□0	
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U _{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	36.0	42.2	42.0	50.8
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	50.4			
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0		47.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	27.0		31.3	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	60.0	70.5
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	78.0	89.3
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke or mains filter

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	18.5	22.0	22.0	30.0
Product key						
			E84AVHC□1834□□0			E84AVHC□2234□□0
DC supply						
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %			
Rated DC-bus current						
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	44.1		51.4	
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.540		0.640	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	100			

Brake chopper rated data

4.6

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	35.0	35.0
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	35.0	35.0
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	15.0	15.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	350	350
Width	b	[mm]	205	205
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	250	250
Mass				
	m	[kg]	12.0	12.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	30.0 ¹⁾	37.0 ¹⁾	37.0 ¹⁾	45.0 ¹⁾	45.0 ¹⁾	55.0 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVHC□3034□□0			E84AVHC□3734□□0		E84AVHC□4534□□0
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
	U _{AC}	[V]						
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	55.0	66.0	68.0	81.6	80.0	96.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]						
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0		76.0		89.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	41.0		51.0		60.0	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	91.5	114.0	133.5
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	112.1	136.8	169.1
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke or mains filter

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	30.0	37.0	37.0	45.0	45.0	55.0
Product key								
			E84AVHC□3034□□0		E84AVHC□3734□□0		E84AVHC□4534□□0	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	67.4		83.3		98.0	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.840		0.980		1.300	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	100					

Brake chopper rated data

4.6

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	70.1	70.1	70.1
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	70.1	70.1	70.1
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	7.5	7.5	7.5

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	450	450	450
Width	b	[mm]	250	250	250
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	250	250	250
Mass					
	m	[kg]	17.2	17.2	17.2

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



"Cold plate" design

Inverters in cold-plate design dissipate some of their waste heat (heat loss) via a cooler adapted to the application. For this purpose, the inverters are provided with a planed cooling plate which is connected to a separate cooler in a thermally conductive way. Using the cold plate technology, the main part of the heat energy can be transferred directly to the external cooling units.

The use of cold-plate technology is advantageous for the following application cases:

- Minimising the expense of cooling the control cabinet. Here, the main part of the power loss is directly transferred to a cooling unit outside of the control cabinet, e.g. convection cooler or water cooler.
- Heavily polluted ambient air or control cabinets with a high degree of protection which do not allow for a use of a forced air cooling of the control cabinets.
- Low mounting depth in the control cabinet.

Product key	Power to be dissipated	Thermal resistance
	P_V	R_{th}
	[W]	[K/W]
E84AVHCC2512□□0	15.0	≤ 1.5
E84AVHCC3712□□0	20.0	≤ 1.5
E84AVHCC5512□□S	30.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVHCC7512□□S	40.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVHCC1122□□S	60.0	≤ 0.6
E84AVHCC1522□□S	75.0	≤ 0.5
E84AVHCC2222□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVHCC3714□□S	25.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVHCC5514□□S	35.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVHCC7514□□S	50.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVHCC1124□□S	60.0	≤ 0.6
E84AVHCC1524□□S	70.0	≤ 0.5
E84AVHCC2224□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVHCC3024□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVHCC4024□□0	155	≤ 0.25
E84AVHCC5524□□0	215	≤ 0.18
E84AVHCC7524□□0	250	≤ 0.15
E84AVHCC1134□□0	355	≤ 0.11
E84AVHCC1534□□0	390	≤ 0.10
E84AVHCC1834□□0	460	≤ 0.057
E84AVHCC2234□□0	540	≤ 0.057
E84AVHCC3034□□0	720	≤ 0.053
E84AVHCC3734□□0	810	≤ 0.047
E84AVHCC4534□□0	1080	≤ 0.035

Dimensions and weights

Product key			E84AVHCC2512□□0	E84AVHCC3712□□0	E84AVHCC5512□□S	E84AVHCC7512□□S
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	186		236	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102		70	
Depth	t	[mm]	185		163	
Mass						
	m	[kg]	1.3		1.5	

Product key			E84AVHCC1122□□S	E84AVHCC1522□□S	E84AVHCC2222□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]		295	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]		70	
Depth	t	[mm]		163	
Mass					
	m	[kg]		2.0	

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



"Cold plate" design

Dimensions and weights

Product key			E84AVHCC3714□□S	E84AVHCC5514□□S	E84AVHCC7514□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	1.5		

Product key			E84AVHCC1124□□S	E84AVHCC1524□□S	E84AVHCC2224□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.0		

Product key			E84AVHCC3024□□S	E84AVHCC4024□□0	E84AVHCC5524□□0	E84AVHCC7524□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295	318		378
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70	174		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163	141		
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.0	2.7		3.6

Product key			E84AVHCC1134□□0	E84AVHCC1534□□0	E84AVHCC1834□□0	E84AVHCC2234□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	378		407	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	174		231	
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	141		164	
Mass						
	m	[kg]	3.6		9.3	

Product key			E84AVHCC2234□□0	E84AVHCC3734□□0	E84AVHCC4534□□0
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	407	520	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	231	250	
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	164	184	
Mass					
	m	[kg]	9.3	16.9	

¹⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm



Push-through technique design

The inverters in push-through design reduce the waste heat in the control cabinet.

The inverter is mounted in the control cabinet such that the heatsink of the inverter is outside the control cabinet. Thus, the entire waste heat can be dissipated outside the control cabinet via convection or forced air cooling for almost all device performances. For inverters with a power below 2.2 kW, restrictions may occur.

Using the push-through technology is advantageous in the following application cases:

- Minimising the expense for control cabinet cooling. For this purpose, the main part of the power loss is directly transferred to the ambience outside the control cabinet (e.g. convection cooling).
- In case of control cabinets with a high degree of protection > IP54 by using separate mounting and cooling areas.
- Low mounting depth in the control cabinet.

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Push-through technique design

Dimensions and weights

Product key						
			E84AVHCD2512□□0	E84AVHCD3712□□0	E84AVHCD5512□□0	E84AVHCD7512□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	186		236	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102			
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	185		163	
Mass						
	m	[kg]	1.4		1.9	

Product key						
			E84AVHCD1122□□0	E84AVHCD1522□□0	E84AVHCD2222□□0	E84AVHCD3714□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295			236
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	137			102
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	3.5			1.9

Product key						
			E84AVHCD5514□□0	E84AVHCD7514□□0	E84AVHCD1124□□0	E84AVHCD1524□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236		295	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102		137	
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	1.9		3.5	

Product key						
			E84AVHCD2224□□0	E84AVHCD3024□□0	E84AVHCD4024□□0	E84AVHCD5524□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295	318		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	137	174		
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163	141		
Mass						
	m	[kg]	3.5	4.9		

Product key					
			E84AVHCD7524□□0	E84AVHCD1134□□0	E84AVHCD1534□□0
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	378		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	174		
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	141		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	6.2		

¹⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Technical data



Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



Mains connection

- The mains fuse and cable cross-section specifications are for a mains connection of 1 x 230V or 3 x 400V.
- Class gG/gI fuses or class gRL semiconductor fuses.
- The cable cross-sections apply to PVC-insulated copper cables.
- Use for installation with UL-approved cables, fuses and brackets.

Operation with mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (with mains choke)	
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q	
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm2]	
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0	
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10		
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20		
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16	25	2.5	
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□			30		
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C20	20	30	4.0	
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0	
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□			10		
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□			15		
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	C10	10	15	1.5	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□			20		
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	C16	16	2.5		
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	C20	20		4.0	
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□		30			
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	C32	32		10.0	
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□		40			
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	C50	50	16.0		
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	C63	63	50	25.0	
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	C80	80	70		
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	C100	100	80	50.0	
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	C125	125	100		

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



Mains connection

Operation without mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (without mains choke)
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm ²]
0.25	1 AC 180... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10	
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20	
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16	25	2.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□	C20	20	30	4.0
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C25	25	30	6.0
0.37	3 AC 320... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	C10	10	10	1.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□	C16	16	15	2.5
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□			20	
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	C25	25	25	4.0
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	C32	32	40	10.0
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	C80	80	60	25.0

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



Motor connection

- Keep motor cables as short as possible, as this has a positive effect on the drive behaviour.
- With group drives (multiple motors on one inverter), the resulting cable length is the key factor. This can be calculated using the hardware manual.
- Electric strength of the motor cable: 1 kV as per VDE 250-1.
- Capacitance per unit length
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 / \text{AWG 16: } C_{\text{core-core}} / C_{\text{core-shield}} \leq 75 / \leq 150 \text{ pF/m}$
 $\geq 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / \text{AWG 12: } C_{\text{core-core}} / C_{\text{core-shield}} \leq 100 / \leq 150 \text{ pF/m.}$

Maximum shielded motor cable length without EMC limit values at switching frequency

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	4 kHz (without limit value)		8 kHz (without limit value)	16 kHz (without limit value)
			45 °C	40 °C	40 °C	40 °C
U_{in}	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter				
I_{max}	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
230	0.25	E84AV□□□2512□□□	50	100	50	50
	0.37	E84AV□□□3712□□□				
	0.55	E84AV□□□5512□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7512□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1122□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1522□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2222□□□				
400	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□	50	100	50	25
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□				
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□				
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□	100	150	100	100
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□				
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□				
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□				
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□				
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□				
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□				
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□				
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□				
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□				
500	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□	50	100	25	15
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□				
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



Motor connection

Maximum shielded motor cable length without EMC limit values at switching frequency

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	4 kHz (without limit value)		8 kHz (without limit value)	16 kHz (without limit value)
			45 °C	40 °C	40 °C	40 °C
U_{in}	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter				
[V]	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
500	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□	50	100	50	50
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□				
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□				
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□				
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□				
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□	100	150	100	100
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□				
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□				
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□				
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□				

4.6

Maximum shielded motor cable length acc. to category C2 (industry), conducted

- The values for I_{max} are valid for an ambient temperature of up to 40°C.

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	Integrated filter		RFI filter SD		RFI filter LD	
			4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz
U_{in}	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter						
[V]	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
230	0.25	E84AV□□□2512□□□	25	25	50	50	100	50
	0.37	E84AV□□□3712□□□						
	0.55	E84AV□□□5512□□□						
	0.75	E84AV□□□7512□□□						
	1.10	E84AV□□□1122□□□						
	1.50	E84AV□□□1522□□□						
	2.20	E84AV□□□2222□□□						
400	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□						
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□						
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□						
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□						
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□						
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□						
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□						
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□						
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□						
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□						
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□						
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□						

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



Motor connection

Maximum shielded motor cable length acc. to category C2 (industry),
conducted

- The values for $I_{\max}$ are valid for an ambient temperature of up to 40°C.

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	Integrated filter		RFI filter SD		RFI filter LD		
	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz	
U _{in}	P		I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	
400	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□	25	25			100		
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□							
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□							
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□							
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□							
500	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□			50	25		100	
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□							
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□							
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□							
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□							
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□							
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□							
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□							
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□				50			50
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□							
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□							
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□							
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□						100	
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□							
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□							
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□							
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□							



Motor connection

Operation with earth-leakage circuit breaker

If the inverter is connected via an earth-leakage circuit breaker, the following cable lengths are permissible, although the table must also be taken into account:

Earth-leakage circuit breaker 30 mA:

- 0.25 ... 2.2 kW to 25 m shielded motor cable with integrated RFI measures
- 0.25 ... 15 kW to 25 m shielded motor cable with RFI filter SD.

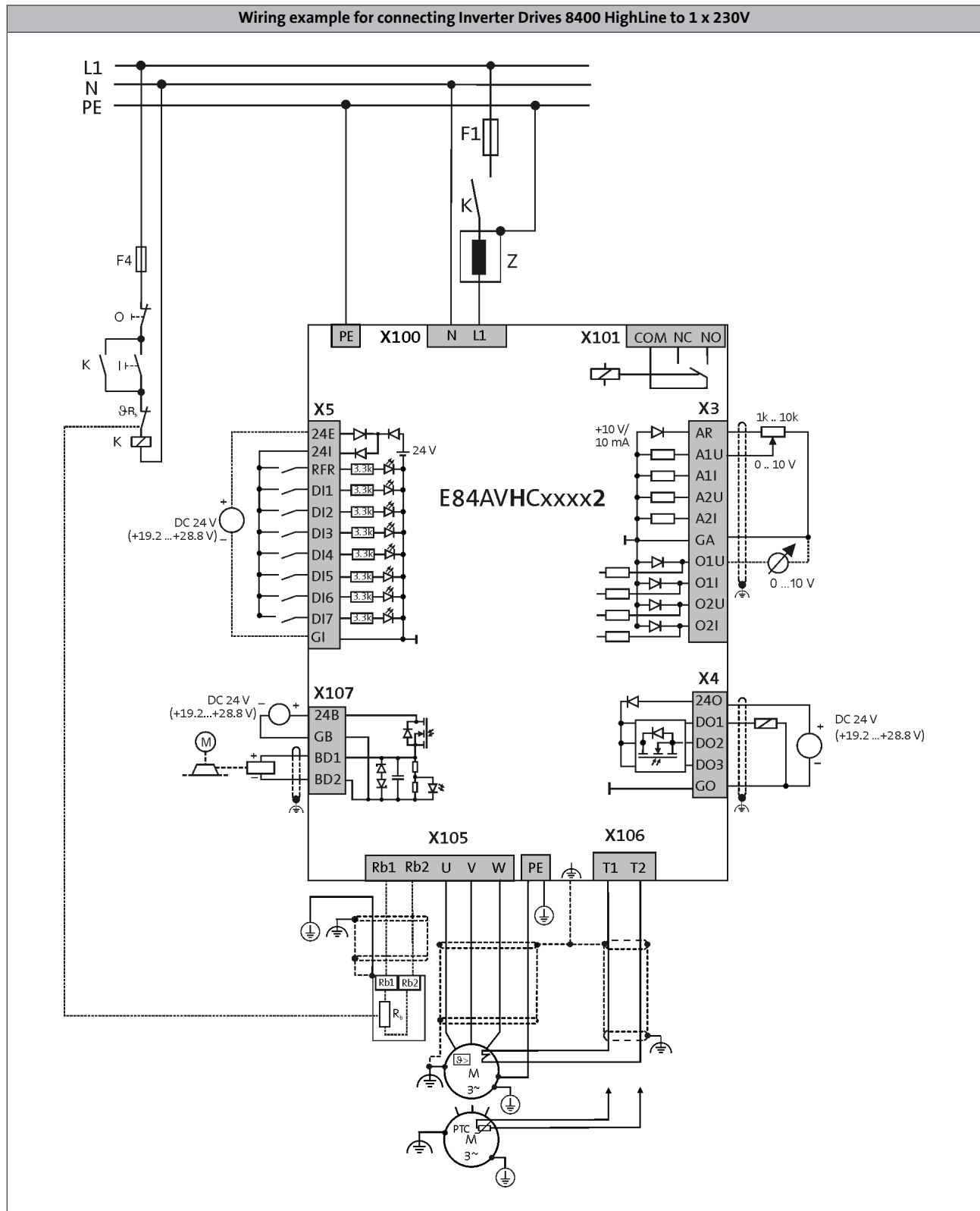
Earth-leakage circuit breaker 300 mA:

- 0.25 to 45 kW up to 25 m shielded motor cable with integrated RFI measures
- 0.25 to 45 kW up to 50 m shielded motor cable with RFI filter LD.

- ▶ When RFI filters SD are used, C1 can be complied with in a conducted manner (a shielded motor cable up to 25 m).
- ▶ In case of 0.25 ... 2.2 kW (230 V) with RFI filter LL, C1 and a fault current <3.5 mA can be realised (a shielded motor cable of up to 5 m).



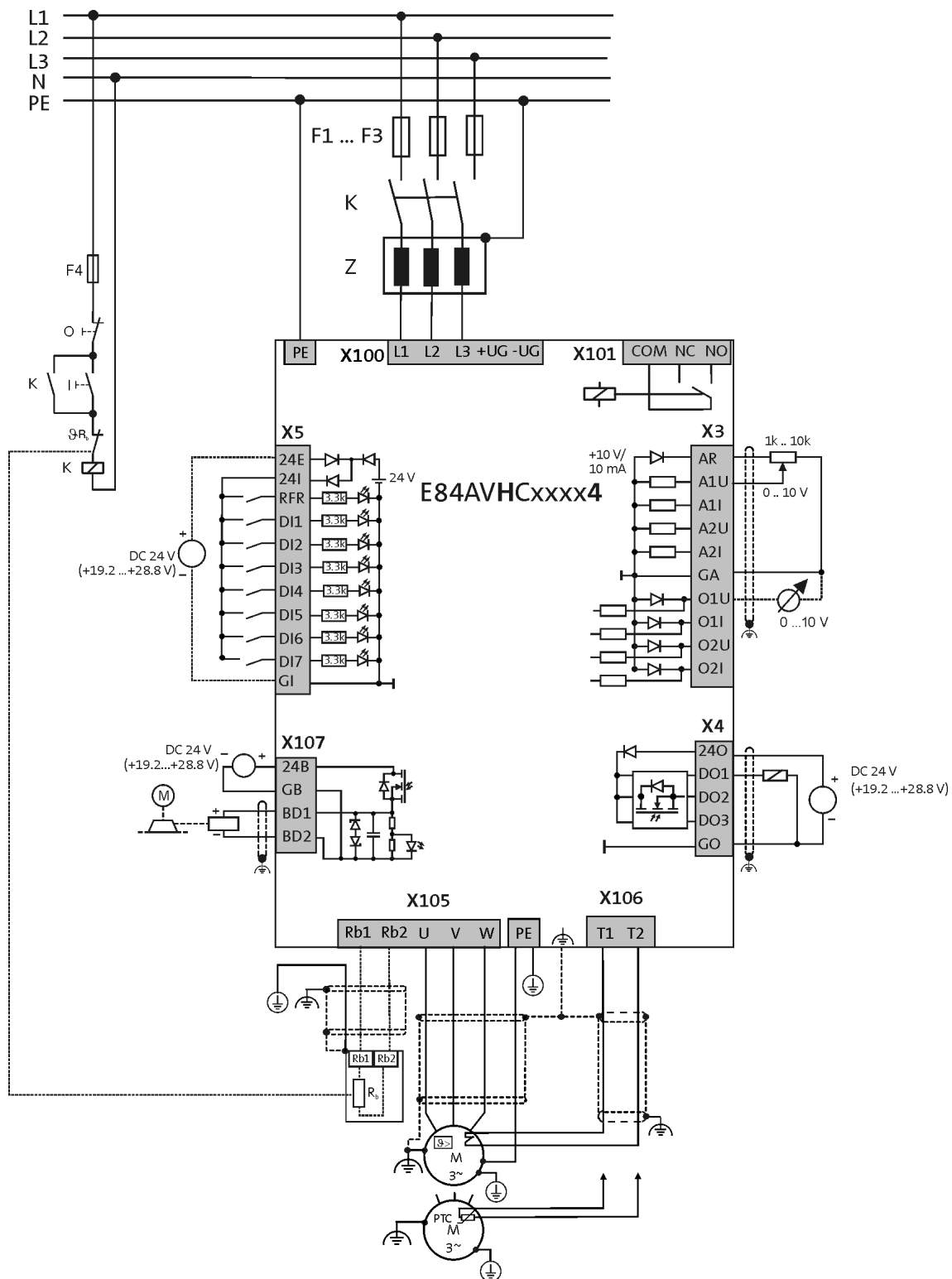
Connection diagrams





Connection diagrams

Wiring example for connecting Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine to 3 x 400V





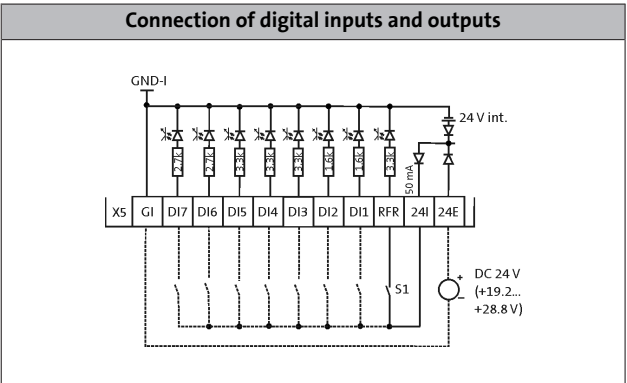
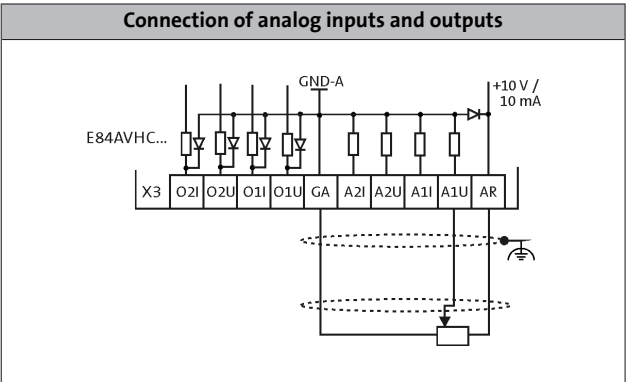
Control connections

Mode	8400 HighLine
Analog inputs	
Number	2 Optional: voltage or current input
Resolution	10 bits + sign
Value range	0 ... +/- 10V, 0/4 ... 20 mA
Analog outputs	
Number	2 Optional: voltage or current output
Resolution	10 bits
Value range	0 ... 10V, 0/4 ... 20mA
Digital inputs	
Number	8
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. input current	11 mA
Function	2 inputs, can optionally be used as a frequency input (200 kHz, 2-track) 2 inputs, can optionally be used as a frequency input (10 kHz, 2-track)
Digital outputs	
Number	4
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. output current	1 x 2.5A, (basic insulation, with spark suppressor, e.g. for 24 V service brake) 3 x 50mA
Relay	
Number	1
Contact	Changeover contact
AC connection	250V, 3A
DC connection	24V, 2A ... 240V, 0.16A
External DC supply	
Rated voltage	24 V
Interfaces	
CANopen	Integrated functional insulated Max. baud rate 1000 kbps DIP switch for address, baud rate, bus termination
Extensions	optional communication module
Safety engineering	Optional Safe torque off (STO)
Drive interface	
Encoder input	Via 2 digital inputs: HTL, 2-track, 200 kHz Via 2/4 digital inputs: HTL, 2/4-track, 5 kHz

¹⁾ For mains-independent control electronics supply



Control connections



Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



Memory module

All drive settings for the 8400 are stored on the memory module, which is a pluggable memory chip. The memory module ensures that drives can be replaced quickly and without errors being made.

Mode	Features	Product key
Memory module	- For 8400 StateLine, HighLine, Topline and protec - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AYM10S/M

- Each inverter is equipped with a memory module in the factory

Safety system (STO)

The 8400 StateLine, HighLine and TopLine models are optionally available with "STO safe torque off" safety engineering. This helps reduce control system costs, save space in the control cabinet and keep wiring to a minimum. The safety engineering is certified to EN ISO 13849-1 (Cat. 4, PL e), EN 61508/EN 62061 (SIL 3).

The inverters can optionally be ordered with integrated safety engineering (STO). In this case, the product key of the inverter has a "B" as the 14th character.

For example, a StateLine 230 V, 0.55 kW built-in unit with safety engineering would be: E84AVSCE5512SB0



4.6

8400 StateLine with safety engineering

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



EtherCAT® communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



EtherCAT® communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
EtherCAT		• Distributed clock • 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCETV/S

4.6

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in EtherCAT® communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ETXXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCETV/S
Mode			EtherCAT
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



EtherCAT® communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCETV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT)
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Slave
Network topology			
			Line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			Max. 65535
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100



EtherNet/IP communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



EtherNet/IP communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
EtherNet/IP		• 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • Address can be set via 2 rotary DIP switches • TCP/IP channel • ODVA certification (Open Device Vendor Association) • Supported assembly object instances as per ODVA: 20, 21, 22, 23 and 70, 71, 72, 73 • Manufacturer-specific supported assembly object instances (custom): 110 and 111 • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCEOV/S

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-on PROFINET communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-EOXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCEOV/S
Mode			
Communication module			EtherNet/IP
Degree of protection			
EN 60529			IP20
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



EtherNet/IP communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCEOVS
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 / EN50173
Communication profile			EtherNET/IP, AC Drive
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	10/100 (full duplex/half duplex)
Node			
			Slave (Adapter)
Network topology			
			Tree, star and line
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			max. 254 im Subnetz
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



Ethernet POWERLINK communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



POWERLINK communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
Ethernet POWERLINK CN		• Sync mode, Multiplex mode • 5 LEDs for status display • 2 x RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and collision • Address can be set via 2 rotary DIP switches • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCECV/S

4.6

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in POWERLINK communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ECXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			E84AYCECV/S
Mode			Ethernet POWERLINK CN
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



Ethernet POWERLINK communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCECV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			EPL2.0
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Controlled node (CN)
Network topology			
			Tree, star and line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			max. 239
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100



PROFIBUS communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



PROFIBUS communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
PROFIBUS		• 5 LEDs for status display • Sub-D connection • Address can be set via DIP switch	MCI	E84AYCPMV/S

4.6

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in PROFIBUS communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-PMXXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCPMV/S
Mode			PROFIBUS
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



PROFIBUS communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCPMV/S
Communication			
Medium			RS 485
Communication profile			PROFIBUS-DP-V1 PROFIBUS-DP-V0
Device profile			PROFIDrive, version 3
Baud rate			
	b	[kBit/s]	9.6 ... 12 000 (automatic detection)
Node			
			Slave
Network topology			
			Line with repeater: Line or tree without repeater:
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
DP user data length			
			Optional parameter channel (4 words) + process data words
Number of bus nodes			
			31 slaves + 1 master per bus segment With repeaters: 125
Max. cable length			
per bus segment	$I_{\max}$	[m]	1200 (depending on the baud rate and the cable type used)

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Interfaces



PROFINET communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



PROFINET communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
PROFINET		• 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • TCP/IP channel • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCERV/S

4.6

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-on PROFINET communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ER-XXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCERV/S
Mode			PROFINET
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



PROFINET communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCERV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			PROFINET RT Conf. Class B
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Slave (Device)
Network topology			
			Line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100



Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Brake resistors

An external brake resistor is required to brake high moments of inertia or in the event of prolonged operation in generator mode; this resistor converts braking energy into heat.

The brake resistors recommended in the table below have been dimensioned for approx. 1.5 times the regenerative power, with a cycle time of 15/135 s (brake/rest ratio). These brake resistors generally meet the usual requirements of standard applications.

The brake resistors are fitted with a thermostat (potential-free NC contact).



ERBM...(IP50) brake resistor

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Brake resistor					
P	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KWs]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ERBM180R050W	180.0	0.050	7.50	175 x 20.6 x 40	0.3
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□						
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ERBM100R100W	100.0	0.10	15.0	240 x 80 x 95	0.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ERBP033R200W	33.0	0.20	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.0
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	ERBP033R300W		0.30	45.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.4
0.37	3 AC 320... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	ERBM390R100W	390.0	0.10	15.0	235 x 20.6 x 40	0.4
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□						
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	ERBP180R200W	180.0	0.20	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.0
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	ERBP180R300W		0.30	45.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.4

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Brake resistors

For standard applications, we recommend the following combinations:

E84AV□□□3024□□□ and ERBP082R200W

E84AV□□□4024□□□ and ERBS047R400W

E84AV□□□5524□□□ and ERBS047R800W

E84AV□□□7524□□□ and ERBS027R01K2

E84AV□□□1134□□□ and ERBS027R01K2

E84AV□□□1534□□□ and ERBS018R01K4

E84AV□□□1834□□□ and ERBS015R02K4

E84AV□□□2234□□□ and ERBS015R02K4.



Other possible combinations:

ERBP...(IP21) and ERBS...(IP65) brake resistor

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Brake resistor					
P	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KWs]	[mm]	[kg]
3.00	3 AC 320...550	E84AV□□□3024□□□	ERBP082R200W	82.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS082R780W		0.78	117	666 x 124 x 122	4.0
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	ERBS047R400W	47.0	0.40	60.0	400 x 110 x 105	2.3
			ERBS047R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	ERBS047R400W		0.40	60.0	400 x 110 x 105	2.3
			ERBS047R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	ERBP027R200W		0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□	ERBS018R800W	18.0	0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS018R01K4		1.40	210	1110 x 110 x 105	6.2
			ERBS018R02K8		2.80	420	1110 x 200 x 105	12.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	ERBS015R800W	15.0	0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS015R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS015R02K4		2.40	420	1020 x 200 x 105	10.0
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	ERBS015R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS015R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS015R02K4		2.40	420	1020 x 200 x 105	10.0
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	ERBG075D01K9	7.5	1.90	285	486 x 236 x 302	9.5
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□						
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□						

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Mains chokes

A mains choke is an inductive resistor which is connected in the mains cable of the power supply module. The use of a mains choke provides the following advantages:

- **Fewer effects on the mains:**
The wave form of the mains current is a close approximation to a sine wave.
- **Reduction in the effective mains current:**
Reduction of mains, cable and fuse loads

Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters and/or sinusoidal filters.

Please note:

: The use of a mains choke slightly reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter - the typical voltage drop across the mains choke at the rated values is around 4%.



Mains choke

Operation at rated power

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains choke			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ELN1-0900H005	5.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ELN1-0500H009	9.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ELN1-0250H018	18.0	96 x 96 x 90	2.1
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZAELN3002B153	2.00	56 x 77 x 100	0.5
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□	EZAELN3004B742	4.00	60 x 95 x 115	1.3
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	EZAELN3006B492	6.00	69 x 95 x 120	1.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZAELN3010B292	10.0		2.0
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EZAELN3016B182	16.0	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZAELN3020B152	20.0	95 x 155 x 165	3.8
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZAELN3025B122	25.0	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3035B841	35.0		6.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZAELN3045B651	45.0	112 x 185 x 200	8.3
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3050B591	50.0	112 x 185 x 210	8.4
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3063B471	63.0	122 x 185 x 210	9.7
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3090B331	90.0	115 x 267 x 205	11.5

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

- On some inverters, a mains filter (combination of RFI filter and mains choke) can be used in place of a mains choke. Information on this can be found in the "Interference suppression" section.

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Mains chokes

Operation with increased power output



Mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains choke				
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m	
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]	
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ELN1-0900H005	5.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1	
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□ ¹⁾					
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ELN1-0500H009	9.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1	
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□ ¹⁾					
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ELN1-0250H018	18.0	96 x 96 x 90	2.1	
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□ ¹⁾					
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZAELN3002B153	2.00	56 x 77 x 100	0.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□	EZAELN3004B742	4.00	60 x 95 x 115	1.3	
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□ ¹⁾					
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	EZAELN3006B492	6.00	69 x 95 x 120	1.5	
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9	
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3010B292	10.0		2.0	
		E84AV□□□3024□□□0					
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZAELN3016B182	16.0	95 x 120 x 140	2.7	
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3020B152	20.0	95 x 155 x 165	3.8	
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZAELN3025B122	25.0	110 x 155 x 170	5.8	
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3030B982	30.0	110 x 155 x 167	5.9	
22.0		E84AV□□□1834□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3045B651	45.0	112 x 185 x 200	8.3	
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3063B471	63.0	122 x 185 x 210	9.7	
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5	
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3090B331	90.0	115 x 267 x 205	11.5	
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3100B301	100	139 x 267 x 205	16.5	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke



Interference suppression

RFI and mains filters are used to ensure compliance with the EMC requirements of European Standard EN 61800-3. This standard defines the EMC requirements for electrical drive system in various categories. **Category C1** applies to public networks (residential areas). Category C1 corresponds to Class B with regard to the limit values of Class B in line with EN 55011. **Category C2** is applicable in industrial premises; use in residential areas is left to the user's discretion. With regard to limit values, Category C2 corresponds to Class A according to EN 55011.



RFI filters

When working with stricter line-bound noise emission requirements, which cannot be met using the radio interference suppression measures integrated in the inverter (C2 up to 25 m shielded motor cable), external filters can be used. The filters can be installed below or next to the inverters.

Available RFI and mains filters

Mode				
Filter	RFI filter LL (Low Leakage) E84AZESR□□□□LL	RFI filter SD (Short Distance) E84AZESR□□□□SD	RFI filter LD (Long Distance) E84AZESR□□□□LD	Mains filter LD (Long Distance) E84AZESM□□□□LD
Category C1	Up to 5 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 25 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Category C2		Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 100 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 100 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Power range	0.25 to 2.2 kW, 230 V	0.25 to 15 kW	0.25 to 18.5 kW	22 to 45 kW
Features	For installation in mobile systems, leakage current < 3.5 mA (up to 5 m shielded motor cable)	Optimised for low leakage current.	0,25 up to 15 kW: 50 - 100 m at max. 40 °C ambient temperature and max. 4 kHz switching frequency.	Combination of mains choke and RFI filter.

¹⁾  37 - Details on maximum motor cable lengths.

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation at rated power

► RFI filter LL (Low Leakage)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LL	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LL	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LL	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				

► RFI filter SD (Short Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712SD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512SD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222SD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514SD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224SD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.4
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□S	E84AZESR3024SD	9.80	306 x 140 x 60	1.5
		E84AV□□□3024□□□0				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	E84AZESR5524SD	18.0	306 x 140 x 60	3.1
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534SD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	4.4
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation at rated power

► RFI filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter				
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m	
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]	
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8	
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□					
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0	
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6	
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□					
0.37		E84AV□□□3714□□□					E84AZESR7514LD
0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□						
0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□						
1.10	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224LD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.2	
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	E84AZESR3024LD	9.80		1.3	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□0	E84AZESR5524LD	18.0		306 x 140 x 60	2.4
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□					
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□					
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534LD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	3.3	
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□					
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□					
18.5			E84AV□□□1834□□□	E84AZESR1834LD	50.4	365 x 205 x 90	7.5

► Mains filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
22.0	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□2234□□□	E84AZESM2234LD	42.0	436 x 205 x 90	14.0
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	E84AZESM3034LD	55.0	590 x 250 x 105	23.0
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	E84AZESM3734LD	68.0		25.0
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	E84AZESM4534LD	80.0		30.0

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation with increased power output

► RFI filter LL (Low Leakage)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LL	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LL	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LL	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				

► RFI filter SD (Short Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712SD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512SD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222SD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514SD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224SD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.4
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024SD	9.80	317 x 70 x 60	1.5
		E84AV□□□3024□□0				
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□	E84AZESR5524SD	18.0	306 x 140 x 60	3.1
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534SD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	4.4
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				

4.6

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation with increased power output

► RFI filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514LD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224LD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.2
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024LD	9.80		1.3
		E84AV□□□3024□□0	E84AZESR5524LD	18.0		2.4
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□				
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534LD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	3.3
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				

► Mains filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
22.0	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□1834□□□	E84AZESM2234LD	42.0	436 x 205 x 90	14.0
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	E84AZESM2234LDN001		365 x 205 x 90	18.5
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	E84AZESM3734LD	68.0	590 x 250 x 105	25.0
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	E84AZESM4534LD	80.0		30.0
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	E84AZESM4534LDN001	42.0	519 x 250 x 105	32.0

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Sinusoidal filters

A sinusoidal filter in the motor cable limits the rate of voltage rise and the capacitive charge/discharge currents that occur during inverter operation.

Application range:

- Only use a sinusoidal filter with standard asynchronous motors of 0 ... 550 V
- Operation only with V/f or V/f² characteristic control
- Set the switching frequency permanently to the specified value
- Limit the output frequency of the Inverter Drives 8400 to the specified value



Sinusoidal filters

Operation at rated power

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated inductance	Switching frequency	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Sinusoidal filter			
P	U _{AC}			L _N	f _{ch}	m
[kW]	[V]			[mH]	[kHz]	[kg]
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZS3-004A200	11.0	4 8	4.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□	EZS3-010A200	5.10		
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZS3-017A200	3.07		
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZS3-024A200	2.50		14.5
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZS3-032A200	2.00		19.0
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□	EZS3-037A200	1.70		21.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZS3-048A200	1.20		25.5
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	EZS3-061A200	1.00		33.5
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	EZS3-072A200	0.95		37.0
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	EZS3-090A200	0.80		53.0
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	EZS3-115A200	0.70	2 4	66.0

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Sinusoidal filters

Operation with increased power output

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated inductance	Switching frequency	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Sinusoidal filter				
P	U _{AC}			L _N	f _{ch}	m	
[kW]	[V]			[mH]	[kHz]	[kg]	
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZS3-010A200	5.10	4 8	5.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EZS3-017A200	3.07		8.5	
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□					
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□					
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EZS3-024A200	2.50		14.5	
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□					
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZS3-037A200	1.70		21.0	
22.0		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZS3-061A200	1.00		33.5	
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□					
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	EZS3-072A200	0.95		37.0	
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	EZS3-090A200	0.80		53.0	
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	EZS3-115A200	0.70		2 4	66.0

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Rated data for power supply modules

► The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.

						
Product key						
Power supply module			E94APNE0104	E94APNE0364	E94APNE1004	E94APNE2454
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	4.90	17.5	48.6	119
Without mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	3.60	13.0	36.2	88.6
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 340 V-0% ... 528 V+0%, 45 Hz-0% ... 65 Hz+0%			
	U_{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	8.0	29.0	82.0	200.0
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N, DC}$	[A]	10.0	36.0	100.0	245.0

Data for 60 s overload

Max. DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	15.0	54.0	150.0	368.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	7.5	27.0	75.0	183.5
Overload time			120.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			60.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. output power¹⁾						
	$P_{max, 1}$	[kW]	7.4	26.3	72.9	179.0

Data for 0.5 s overload

Max. short-time DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	40.0	108.0	200.0	368.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	7.5	27.0	75.0	183.5
Overload time			0.5			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			4.5			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. short-term output power¹⁾						
	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]	19.6	52.5	146.0	357.0

¹⁾ Mains filter required; if no mains filter is installed, the stated values for P_{max} decrease



Rated data for power supply modules

► The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.

						
Product key						
Power supply module			E94APNE0104	E94APNE0364	E94APNE1004	E94APNE2454
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	4.90	17.5	48.6	119
Without mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	3.60	13.0	36.2	88.6
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N,DC}$	[A]	10.0	36.0	100.0	245.0
Power loss						
	P_V	[kW]	0.055	0.110	0.230	0.550
Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	350		383	
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	481		510	
Width	b	[mm]	60	120	210	390
Depth	t	[mm]	288			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.6	5.3	13.5	28.5

4.6

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper						
	P_N	[kW]	2.6	8.7	17.0	30.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper						
	$P_{max,1}$	[kW]	19.5	43.8	105.1	187.7
Running time						
	t_{on}	[s]	1.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	3.8	2.5	3.1	
Min. brake resistance						
	R_{min}	[Ω]	27.0	12.0	5.0	2.8



Rated data for regenerative power supply modules

- The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.
- Mains filter required, please refer to the following pages

						
Product key			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Supply- / regenerative module			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Operating mode			Feed	Feedback	Feed	Feedback
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	15.0	7.50	27.0	13.5
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 340 V-0% ... 528 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U_{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	26.0	13.0	47.0	23.5
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N, DC}$	[A]	32.0	16.0	57.0	29.0

4.6

Data for 60 s overload

Max. DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	48.0	24.0	86.0	44.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	20.0	9.8	35.0	18.0
Overload time			60.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			120.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. output power						
	$P_{max, 1}$	[kW]	22.4	11.2	40.5	20.2

Data for 0.5 s overload

Max. short-time DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	96.0	48.0	171.0	87.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	20.0	9.8	35.0	18.0
Max. short-term output power						
	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]	44.9	22.4	81.1	40.5
with brake chopper support	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]		35.1		59.6

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Rated data for regenerative power supply modules

- The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.
- Mains filter required, please refer to the following pages

						
Product key						
Supply- / regenerative module			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Operating mode						
			Feed	Feedback	Feed	Feedback
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	15.0	7.50	27.0	13.5
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N,DC}$	[A]	32.0	16.0	57.0	29.0
Power loss						
	P_V	[kW]	0.150	0.110	0.230	0.190
Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	350			
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	481			
Width	b	[mm]	120			
Depth	t	[mm]	288			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	6.0			

4.6

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P_N	[kW]	4.7	9.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	$P_{max,1}$	[kW]	19.5	29.2
Running time				
	t_{on}	[s]	1.0	
Recovery time				
	t_{re}	[s]	4.2	3.9
Min. brake resistance				
	R_{min}	[Ω]	27.0	18.0

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Control connections

Mode	Power supply modules	Regenerative power supply modules
Analog inputs		
Number		2
Resolution		11 bits + sign
Value range		+/- 10V 1 x switchable 20 mA
Analog outputs		
Number		2
Resolution		10 bits + sign
Value range		+/- 10V max. 2 mA
Digital inputs		
Number	1 Permanently configured	8
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)	
Max. input current	8 mA	
Digital outputs		
Number	4 fest konfiguriert	4
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)	
Max. output current	50 mA per output	
Load capacity	>480 Ω at 24 V	
External DC supply		
Rated voltage	24 V in accordance with IEC 61131-2	
Voltage range	19.2 ... 28.8 V, max. residual ripple ± 5%	
Current	Approx. 1.4 A during operation, max. 4 A starting current for 100 ms	Approx. 1.2 A during operation, max. 3 A starting current for 100 ms ¹⁾
Interfaces		
CANopen		Integrated
Extensions		Via slot MXI 2: extension 2 Via slot MXI 1: extension 1
State bus		Integrated
Memory		Slot MMI
Safety engineering		Slot MSI
Drive interface		
Resolver input		Integrated (no function)
Mains synchronisation input		Integrated Sub-D, 15-pin

¹⁾ The supply to the control electronics comes from the mains voltage. Alternatively, it can be provided by a 24 V supply that is independent of the mains (available as an option).

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Brake resistors of the regenerative power supply modules

Assignment of brake resistors to the supply and regenerative power supply modules is shown in the tables below.



Brake resistor 27 ohms

Brake resistors for power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
Without mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Brake resistor					
P _N	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KW _s]	[mm]	[kg]
3.60	3 AC 340 ... 528 ¹⁾	E94APNE0104	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
13.0		E94APNE0364	ERBG012R01K9	12.0	1.90	285	486 x 236 x 302	13.0
			ERBG012R05K2		5.20	750	486 x 426 x 302	28.0
36.2		E94APNE1004	ERBG005R02K6	5.0	2.60	390	486 x 326 x 302	12.6
88.6		E94APNE2454	ERBG028D04K1	2.8	4.10	615	486 x 426 x 302	12.8

¹⁾ For 230 V mains voltage a different brake resistor assignment applies.

Brake resistors for regenerative power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Supply- / regenerative module	Brake resistor					
P _N	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KW _s]	[mm]	[kg]
15.0	3 AC 340 ... 528 ¹⁾	E94ARNE0134	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
27.0		E94ARNE0244	ERBP018R300W	18.0	0.30	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.4
			ERBS018R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS018R02K8		2.80	420	1110 x 200 x 105	12.0

²⁾ For 230 V mains voltage a different brake resistor assignment applies.



Mains chokes of the power supply modules

A mains choke is an inductive resistor which is connected in the mains cable of the power supply module. The use of a mains choke provides the following advantages:

- **Fewer effects on the mains:**
The wave form of the mains current is a close approximation to a sine wave.
- **Reduction in the effective mains current:**
Reduction of mains, cable and fuse loads

Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters and/or sinusoidal filters.

Please note:

: The use of a mains choke slightly reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter - the typical voltage drop across the mains choke at the rated values is around 4%.



Mains choke

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Mains choke			
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
4.90	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
17.5		E94APNE0364	EZAELN3030B982	30.0	110 x 155 x 167	5.9
48.6		E94APNE1004	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
119		E94APNE2454	EZAELN3200B151	200	352 x 144 x 264	32.0



Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

RFI filters and mains filters enable compliance with the interference voltage categories of the European standard EN 61800-3. There a distinction is drawn between category C1 and category C2.

Category C1 describes the use on public supply networks.

Category C2 describes the use of drives which are intended to be used for industrial purposes in areas also comprising residential areas.

For Multi Drives external filters must be used to comply with the EMC Directive.



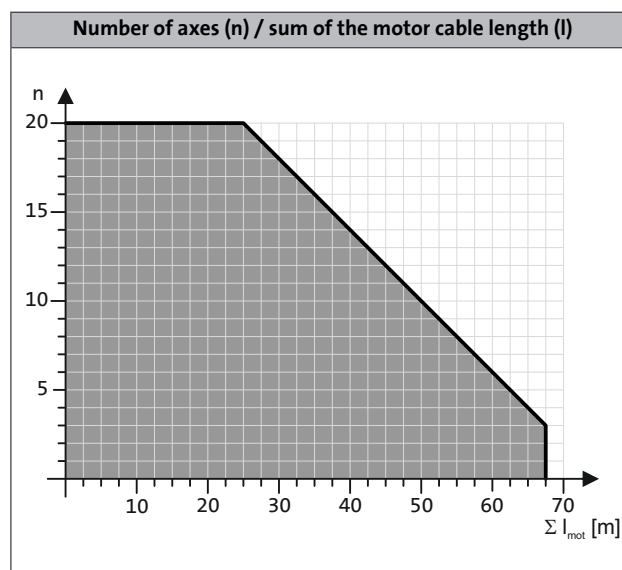
RFI filter, can be mounted beside the power supply module

RFI filters

RFI filters are primarily capacitive accessory components which can be connected directly upstream from the power supply modules. This measure enables compliance with the corresponding conducted noise emission requirements according to EN 61800-3.

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Power loss	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
Without mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	RFI filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	P_V	l_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[kW]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
3.60	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	E94AZRP0084	8.00	0.020	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 60 x 261	4.2
13.0		E94APNE0364	E94AZRP0294	29.0	0.050			4.5
36.2		E94APNE1004	E94AZRP0824	82.0	0.080		490 x 209 x 272	18.5
88.6		E94APNE2454	E94AZRP2004	200	0.150			20.5

The following diagram shows the possible number of axes and the possible sum of motor cable lengths to ensure compliance with interference suppression according to category C2.





Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

Mains filters

A mains filter is a combination of mains choke and RFI filter in a single housing. It reduces line-bound noise emission into the mains, thus ensuring that the line-bound interference voltage is reduced to a permissible level according to EN61800-3.



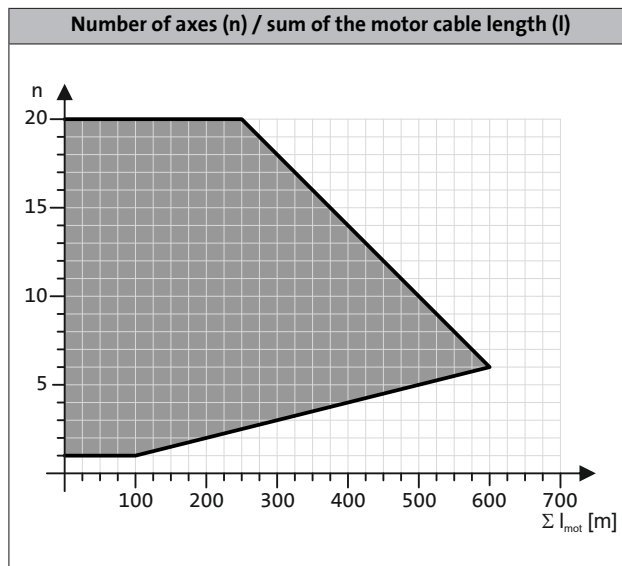
Mains filter, can be mounted beside the power supply modules (right) or the regenerative power supply modules (left)

RFI filters

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Voltage drop	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Mains filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	U	I_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[V]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
4.90	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	E94AZMP0084	8.00	10.0	10 axes of 50 m each	485 x 90 x 261	8.6
17.5		E94APNE0364	E94AZMP0294	29.0	7.3		485 x 120 x 261	16.5
48.6		E94APNE1004	E94AZMP0824 ¹⁾	82.0	6.4		490 x 270 x 272	29.0
119		E94APNE2454	E94AZMP2004 ¹⁾	200	6.3		490 x 330 x 272	52.0

¹⁾ External 24 V supply from a safely separated power supply unit (SELV/PELV) required for integrated fan.

The following diagram shows the possible number of axes and the possible sum of motor cable lengths to ensure compliance with interference suppression according to category C2.





Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

Mains filters for regenerative power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Voltage drop	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Supply- / regenerative module	Mains filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	U	I_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[V]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
15.0	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94ARNE0134	E94AZMR0264SDB ¹⁾	26.0	6.3	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 149 x 272	25.0
			E94AZMR0264LDB ¹⁾			10 axes of 50 m each		26.0
27.0		E94ARNE0244	E94AZMR0474SDB ¹⁾	47.0	6.2	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 209 x 272	36.0
			E94AZMR0474LDB ¹⁾			10 axes of 50 m each		37.0

¹⁾ External 24 V supply through safely separated power supply unit (SELV/PELV) required for integrated mains voltage recording.



DC input module

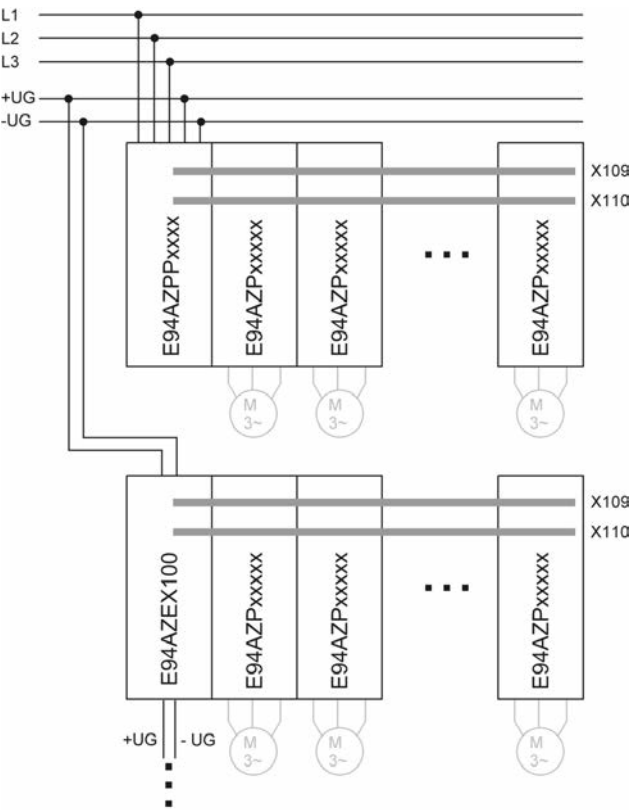
Via a DC input module, an axis module interconnection can be supplied with power from a central DC source (power supply module, Single Drive axis modules, Multi Drive axis modules). This is required for example if a drive system with a multi-level structure installed in a control cabinet is to be supplied via a central DC power supply unit. The rated current of the DC input module is defined to be 100 A (DC). The DC input module can be connected at the top or bottom, offering great flexibility with regard to integration into the system wiring. This provides an ideal way of connecting multi-row axis modules in particular.



DC input module
100 A

Mode	Product key	Dimensions	Mass
	Input module		
		h x b x t	m
		[mm]	[kg]
DC input module 100 A	E94AZEX100	422 x 60 x 95	0.9

4.6



Wiring example for multi-row mounting of axis modules

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



DC-bus connection

The Inverter Drives 8400 can be operated in a DC-bus connection. The 400 V devices have a direct connection for this.

The components listed here are used to interconnect the individual devices for operation with or without a regenerative power supply module. With a DC-bus connection, energy can be exchanged between the individual devices. This makes particular sense with cyclic operation of multiple devices.

The design of a DC-bus connection requires extremely precise dimensioning of the devices' energy requirements among one another.

Lenze Sales is happy to advise you here to ensure the most energy-efficient drive dimensioning. The components listed here form the basis for this.

- ▶ Two DC fuses are always required.
- ▶ The fuse holders EFH10005 and EFH10004 are single-pole, while the holders EFH20005 and EFH20007 are 2-pole.
- ▶ The fuses are not UL-approved for the DC operation.
- ▶ Please consult Lenze Sales to ensure the right dimensioning.

Components for DC-bus connection

Product key	Rated current	Design
DC fuses		
	I_N	
	[A]	
EFSGR0060AYHN	6.00	14x51 without indicator
EFSGR0100AYHN	10.0	
EFSGR0160AYHN	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYHN	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYHN	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYHN	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYHN	40.0	
EFSGR0060AYHK	6.00	14x51 with indicator
EFSGR0100AYHK	10.0	
EFSGR0160AYHK	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYHK	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYHK	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYHK	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYHK	40.0	

Product key	Rated current	Design
DC fuses		
	I_N	
	[A]	
EFSGR0120AYIN	12.0	22x58 without indicator
EFSGR0160AYIN	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYIN	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYIN	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYIN	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYIN	40.0	
EFSGR0500AYIN	50.0	
EFSGR0800AYIN	80.0	
EFSGR0120AYIK	12.0	22x58 with indicator
EFSGR0160AYIK	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYIK	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYIK	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYIK	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYIK	40.0	
EFSGR0500AYIK	50.0	
EFSGR0800AYIK	80.0	

4.6

Mode	Features	Product key
DC busbar	- Busbar system 14 x 51 - DC busbar length 1m, cross-section 25 mm²	EWZ0036
End cap	- Busbar system 22 x 58 - DC busbar length 1m, cross-section 25 mm²	EWZ0037
End cap	End caps for DC busbar (packaging unit 10 pcs)	EWZ0038
Terminal	Single-pole terminal for internal supply	EWZ0039

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



DC-bus connection

DC fuses size 14 x 51 mm

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key					
4-pole asynchron- ous motor		Inverter	DC fuses				
P	U _{AC}						
[kW]	[V]						
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EFSGR0160AYHN	EFH20005	EFSGR0160AYHK	EFH10005	
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□					
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□					
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EFSGR0200AYHN		EFSGR0200AYHK		
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□					
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□					EFSGR0320AYHN
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EFSGR0400AYHN		EFSGR0400AYHK		
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□					
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□					
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□					

4.6

DC fuses size 22 x 58 mm

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key				
4-pole asynchron- ous motor		Inverter	DC fuses			
P	U _{AC}					
[kW]	[V]					
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EFSGR0120AYIN	EFH20007	EFSGR0120AYIK	EFH10004
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EFSGR0200AYIN		EFSGR0200AYIK	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EFSGR0320AYIN		EFSGR0320AYIK	
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EFSGR0400AYIN		EFSGR0400AYIK	
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EFSGR0500AYIN		EFSGR0500AYIK	
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EFSGR0800AYIN		EFSGR0800AYIK	
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



24 V power supply unit

External power supply units are available for supplying the control electronics of the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine. With an external supply, the inverters can be parameterised and diagnosed while the mains input is deenergised.



24 V power supply unit

Rated data

Product key								
			EZV1200-000	EZV2400-000	EZV4800-000	EZV1200-001	EZV2400-001	EZV4800-001
Rated voltage								
AC	U _{N, AC}	[V]						
Input voltage								
	U _{in}	[V]						
Rated mains current								
	I _{N, AC}	[A]						
Output voltage								
	U _{out}	[V]						
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]						
Dimensions								
Height	h	[mm]						
Width	b	[mm]	55	85	157	73	85	160
Depth	t	[mm]	125					
Mass								
	m	[kg]						

Brake switch

The brake switch consists of a rectifier and an electronic circuit breaker for the switching of an electromechanical brake switch. The brake switch is mounted on the control cabinet plate by means of two screws. Control is performed using a digital output on the inverter.



Brake switch

Mode	Features	Product key
Half-wave rectification	- Input voltage: AC 320 ... 550 V - Output voltage: DC 180 V (at AC 400 V), DC 225 V (at AC 500 V) - Max. brake current: DC 0.61 A - IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRE
Bridge rectification	- Input voltage: AC 180 ... 317 V - Output voltage: DC 205 V (at AC 230 V) - Max. brake current: DC 0.54 A - IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRB

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



USB diagnostic adapter

The operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the Inverter Drives 8400 and the Servo Drives 9400 via the L-force diagnostics is made with the keypad X400 or a PC. The connection of a PC can be made via a USB interface and the USB diagnostic adapter.

For connecting the USB diagnostic adapter with the L-force diagnostics interface (DIAG) at the inverter, three different connecting cables are separately available in the lengths 2.5 m, 5 m and 10 m. The connection can be established during operation. The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer can be used to carry out the operation, parameter setting or diagnostics of the inverters. Both tools have simple intuitive surfaces. This enables a quick and easy commissioning.

Optionally to the USB diagnostic adapter, the PC system bus adapter can be used. For this purpose, a CANopen interface must be available at the inverter.



USB diagnostic adapter incl. connecting cable to the PC

- The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer are used for operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the inverters.

Mode		Features	Product key
USB diagnostic adapter		• Input-side voltage supply via USB connection on PC • Output-side voltage supply via inverter's diagnostic interface • Diagnostic LEDs • Electrical isolation of PC and inverter • Hot-pluggable	E94AZCUS

Connecting cables for USB diagnostic adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
Connecting cable for USB diagnostic adapter	• Length: 2.5 m	EWL0070
	• Length: 5 m	EWL0071
	• Length: 10 m	EWL0072



X400 keypad

As an alternative to the PC, the X400 keypad can be used for local operation, parameter setting or diagnostics.
The X400 keypad plugs into the L-force diagnostics interface (DIAG) on the front of the inverter.



X400 keypad

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
X400 keypad		• Menu navigation • Graphics display with background lightning for clear presentation of information • 4 navigation keys, 2 context-sensitive keys • Adjustable RUN/STOP function	DIAG	EZAEBK1001

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in keypad already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-XXXXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

4.6

X400 diagnosis terminal

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
X400 diagnosis terminal		• X400 keypad in a robust housing • Also suitable for installation in the control cabinet door • incl. 2.5 m cable • IP20 degree of protection, IP65 for control cabinet installation on front face	DIAG	EZAEBK2001



PC system bus adapter

Instead of a PC, the 8400 inverter drives can alternatively be operated, parameterised and diagnosed using the CANopen interface and a PC system bus adapter, which is required instead of a USB diagnostic adapter. This adapter plugs into the parallel interface or the USB connection of the PC. The corresponding drivers are installed automatically. Depending on the version, the adapter is supplied with voltage via the DIN, PS2 or USB connection of the PC. The CANopen interface is integrated or available with a variant (BaseLine C).

Advantage:

- Operation, parameterisation and diagnostics in parallel with the keypad
- In interconnected systems, multiple inverters can be addressed simultaneously from one point (remote parameterisation via CANopen)



EMF2173IBV003 adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
PC system bus adapter	• Voltage supply via DIN port on PC	EMF2173IB
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV002
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV003
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	
	• Voltage supply via USB port on PC	EMF2177IB
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	

4.6

Shield mounting

A shield mounting is used to connect the motor cable shield on the inverter's shield connection.

Mode	Features	Product key
Metal cable tie	• Cable diameter: 8...30 mm • Packaging unit: 50 items	EZAMBKBM
Fixing clip	• Cable diameter: 4...10 mm • Packaging unit: 20 items	EZAMBHXM007/M
Wire clamp	• Cable diameter: 4...15 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM006/M
	• Cable diameter: 10...20 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM003/M
	• Cable diameter: 15...28 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM004/M
	• Cable diameter: 20...37 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM005/M

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Terminal strips

All connections are equipped with pluggable connectors, with power connections up to 15 kW. These pluggable connectors are available separately for service purposes or if cable harnesses need to be physically separated.

► Power connections

Product key	Terminal strip	Features	Product key	Terminal strip	Features	Product key	
Inverter							
E84AV□□□2512□□□	X100	• Connection: mains • Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS001X100/M	X105	• Connection: motor • Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS010X105/M	
E84AV□□□3712□□□			E84AZEVS002X100/M				
E84AV□□□5512□□□							
E84AV□□□7512□□□							
E84AV□□□1122□□□							
E84AV□□□1522□□□							
E84AV□□□2222□□□							
E84AV□□□3714□□□		E84AZEVS003X100/M	E84AZEVS011X105/M				
E84AV□□□5514□□□							
E84AV□□□7514□□□							
E84AV□□□1124□□□							
E84AV□□□1524□□□							
E84AV□□□2224□□□							
E84AV□□□3024□□□							E84AZEVS004X100/M
E84AV□□□4024□□□							
E84AV□□□5524□□□							
E84AV□□□7524□□□						E84AZEVS005X100/M	E84AZEVS012X105/M
E84AV□□□1134□□□							
E84AV□□□1534□□□							

► Control connections

Terminal strip	Features	Product key
X1	- Connection: CANopen - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS040X001/M
X3	- Connection: analog inputs and outputs - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS060X003/M
X4	- Connection: digital outputs - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS060X004/M
X5	- Connection: digital inputs - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS060X005/M
X80	- Connection: safety engineering - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS070X080/M
X101	- Connection: relay - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS020X101/M
X106	- Connection: PTC - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS030X106/M
X107	- Connection: 2.5 A digital output - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS060X107/M



Setpoint potentiometer

The setpoint selection (e.g. speed) can be made via an external potentiometer.
The setpoint potentiometer is connected to the inverter's analog input terminals. A scale and a rotary knob are also available.



Setpoint potentiometer with scale and rotary knob

Mode	Product key
10 kOhm / 1 Watt potentiometer	ERPD0010K0001W
Rotary knob, 36 mm diameter	ERZ0001
Scale 0 ... 100%, 62 mm diameter	ERZ0002

Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine

Accessories



Inverter

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

0.25 to 45 kW



Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Contents



General information	Product key	4.7 - 4	
	Equipment	4.7 - 5	
	List of abbreviations	4.7 - 6	
	Inverter Drives 8400	4.7 - 7	
	Functions and features	4.7 - 8	
	Operating modes	4.7 - 9	
	Technical data	Standards and operating conditions	4.7 - 11
Rated data 230 V		4.7 - 12	
Rated data 400 V		4.7 - 18	
"Cold plate" design		4.7 - 30	
Push-through technique design		4.7 - 32	
Interfaces	Mains connection	4.7 - 35	
	Motor connection	4.7 - 37	
	Connection diagrams	4.7 - 41	
	Control connections	4.7 - 43	
	Memory module	4.7 - 45	
	Safety system (STO)	4.7 - 45	
	EtherCAT® communication module	4.7 - 46	
	EtherNet/IP communication module	4.7 - 48	
	POWERLINK communication module	4.7 - 50	
	PROFIBUS communication module	4.7 - 52	
	PROFINET communication module	4.7 - 54	
	Accessories	Brake resistors	4.7 - 57
Mains chokes		Operation at rated power	4.7 - 59
		Operation with increased power output	4.7 - 60
Interference suppression		Available RFI and mains filters	4.7 - 61
		Operation at rated power	4.7 - 62
		Operation with increased power output	4.7 - 64
Sinusoidal filters		Operation at rated power	4.7 - 66
		Operation with increased power output	4.7 - 67
Regenerative power supply modules		Rated data for power supply modules	4.7 - 68
		Rated data for regenerative power supply modules	4.7 - 70
		Control connections	4.7 - 72
		Brake resistors of the regenerative power supply modules	4.7 - 73
		Mains chokes of the power supply modules	4.7 - 74
		Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules	4.7 - 75
		DC input module	4.7 - 78
		DC-bus connection	4.7 - 79
		24 V power supply unit	4.7 - 81
		Brake switch	4.7 - 81
		USB diagnostic adapter	4.7 - 82
		X400 keypad	4.7 - 83
		X400 diagnosis terminal	4.7 - 83
		PC system bus adapter	4.7 - 84
		Shield mounting	4.7 - 84
		Terminal strips	4.7 - 85
Setpoint potentiometer		4.7 - 86	

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

General information



Product key

	E84AV	SC	E	751	2	S	X	0	-	PM	K	XX
Type												
SC - StateLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
HC - HighLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
TC - TopLine (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Design												
E - installation												
D - push-through technique (0.25 ... 15.0 kW)												
C - cold-plate technology (0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Power												
251 - 0.25 kW												
371 - 0.37 kW												
551 - 0.55 kW												
751 - 0.75 kW												
112 - 1.1 kW												
152 - 1.5 kW												
222 - 2.2 kW												
302 - 3.0 kW												
402 - 4.0 kW												
Voltage class												
2 - 230/240 V, 1/N/PE AC (0.25 ... 2.2 kW)												
4 - 400/500 V, 3/PE AC (0.37 ... 45.0 kW)												
Ambient conditions												
S - standard (0.25 ... 15.0 kW)												
V - rough environment (coated printed circuit boards, 0.25 ... 45.0 kW)												
Safety engineering												
X - without safety engineering												
B - with safety engineering (STO)												
Version identifier												
0 - 599 Hz												
S - 599 Hz												
7 - 1000 Hz												
Communication module plugged in												
XX - without communication module												
ET - EtherCAT												
EO - EtherNET/IP												
EC - POWERLINK												
PM - PROFIBUS												
ER - PROFINET												
Operating module plugged in												
X - without keypad												
K - with keypad												

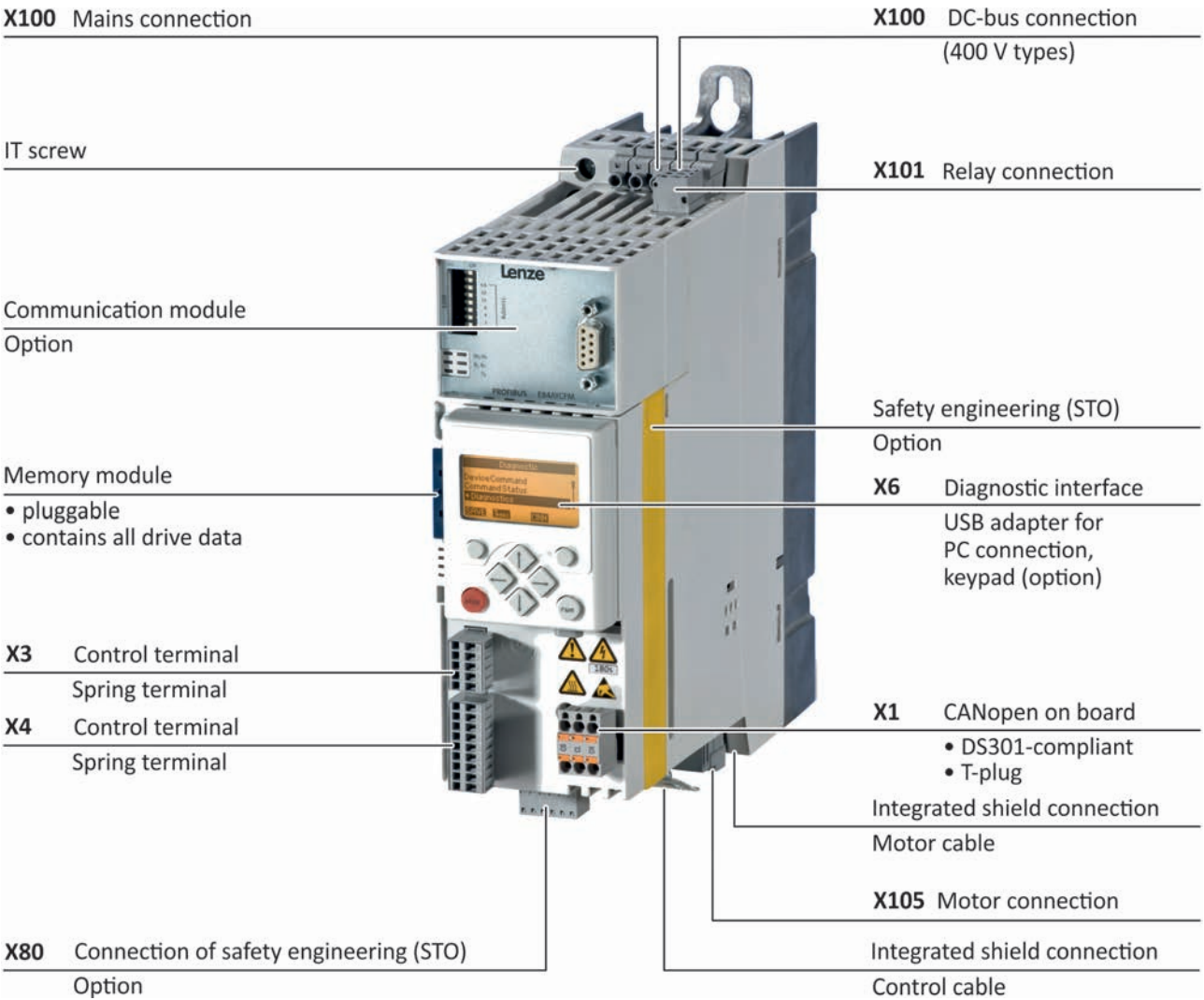
4.7

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

General information



Equipment





List of abbreviations

b	[mm]	Dimensions
C _{th}	[KW _s]	Thermal capacity
f _{ch}	[kHz]	Switching frequency
h	[mm]	Dimensions
H _{max}	[m]	Site altitude
I _{max}	[A]	Max. DC-bus current
I _{max, out}	[A]	Max. output current
I _{N, AC}	[A]	Rated mains current
I _{N, DC}	[A]	Rated DC-bus current
I _{N, out}	[A]	Rated output current
l _{max}	[m]	Max. cable length
m	[kg]	Mass
P	[kW]	Typical motor power
P _{max, 1}	[kW]	Max. output power
P _V	[kW]	Power loss
P _N	[kW]	Rated power
R _{min}	[Ω]	Min. brake resistance
R _N	[Ω]	Rated resistance
t	[mm]	Dimensions
U _{AC}	[V]	Mains voltage
U _{DC}	[V]	DC supply
U _{N, AC}	[V]	Rated voltage
U _{out}	[V]	Max. output voltage

ASM	Asynchronous motor
DIAG	Slot for diagnostic adapter
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.
EN	European standard
EN 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)
EN 60721-3	Classification of environmental conditions; Part 3: Classes of environmental parameters and their limit values
EN 61800-3	Electrical variable speed drives Part 3: EMC requirements including special test methods
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEC 61508	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
IM	International Mounting Code
IP	International Protection Code
MCI	Slot for communication module (module communication interface)
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
UL	Underwriters Laboratory Listed Product
UR	Underwriters Laboratory Recognized Product
VDE	Verband deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers)

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

General information



Inverter Drives 8400

Cost-efficiency, time savings and quality enhancement are the challenges of the future. Lenze is facing these challenges with its L-force product portfolio – the holistic solution portfolio with precisely matched interfaces and components. For faster configuration and commissioning, better performance and more flexibility in production.

As such, the four versions of Inverter Drives 8400 - BaseLine, StateLine, HighLine and TopLine - have been designed for consistent process optimisation – throughout your entire value-added chain. They reduce your costs, from component selection, through project planning, manufacturing and commissioning, all the way up to servicing. We call this "rightsizing".

Rightsized for versatile applications

Are you looking to control a three-phase AC motor or perform positioning with or without feedback? Then select exactly the inverter you need from the scaled solution space of the Inverter Drives 8400 with units in the power range from 0.25 kW to 45 kW. You are sure to find exactly what you are looking for here, as the modular 8400 range of inverters offers the right solution for a broad spectrum of applications.

While the BaseLine is excellent for basic applications, the TopLine offers servo qualities and thereby fulfils with the strict requirements in terms of dynamics and accuracy.

Rightsized for optimised operation

The energy-saving function "VFC eco" supported by the 8400 reduces the energy required by the motor in partial load operation. Combine this with an MF L-force three-phase AC motor (inverter-optimised, 120 Hz) and what you get is a highly efficient, compact and cost-effective drive with high dynamic performance and a wide setting range. "VFC eco" can reduce your energy costs by up to 30%.

8400 StateLine - for controlled motion

The 8400 StateLine is intended for drive control with or without speed feedback and is also used when networking via bus systems is needed. The integrated brake management system also delivers greatly reduced wear on the service brakes. Mains switching at too high a rate is also no problem for the StateLine, as the input circuit is protected from overload.

The 8400 StateLine is a step up from the BaseLine models for applications that must satisfy more stringent requirements. The StateLine is also ideally suited to applications such as palletizers, extruders, filling systems or travelling/variable speed drives.

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

General information



Functions and features

Mode	8400 StateLine
Control types, motor control	
Sensorless vector control (SLVC)	For three-phase asynchronous motors
V/f control (VFCplus)	For three-phase AC motors and asynchronous servo motor (linear or square-law)
Energy saving function (VFC eco)	For three-phase asynchronous motors
Basic functions	Freely assignable user menu Free function block interconnection with extensive function library Parameter change-over DC brake function Braking operation without brake resistor Brake management for brake control with low rate of wear Flying restart circuit S-shaped ramps for smooth acceleration PID controller 15 fixed frequencies Masking frequencies Inversion of motor phase sequence
Technology applications	Speed actuating drive Switch-off positioning without feedback
Monitoring and protective measures	Short circuit Earth fault Overvoltage Motor phase failure Overcurrent $I^2 \times t$ -Motor monitoring Motor overtemperature Mains phase failure Protection against restart for cyclic mains switching Motor stalling
Diagnostics	Data logger, logbook, oscilloscope functions
Status display	4 LEDs
Diagnostic interface	Integrated For USB diagnostic adapter or keypad (diagnosis terminal)
Braking operation	
Brake chopper	Integrated
Brake resistor	External

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

General information

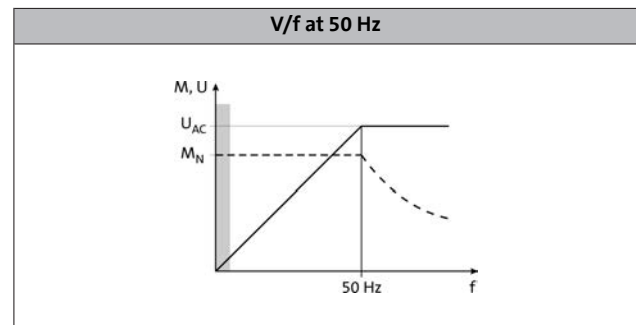


Operating modes

An inverter enables energy-efficient operation of a system in virtually all application cases. The various operating modes, which can be created by making just a few simple settings, facilitate this. The following characteristics and corresponding specifications listed on the following pages can be used to calculate the optimum operating mode during the project planning phase.

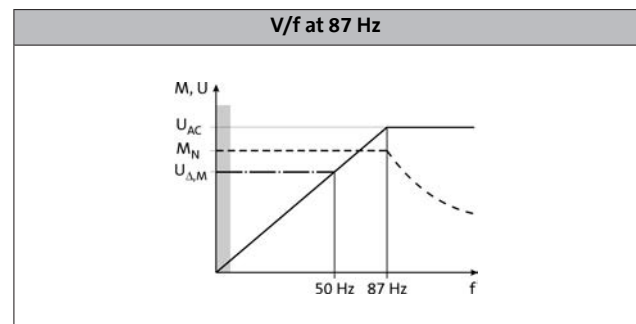
Standard setting

In its initial state when delivered, the inverter is set up for basic operation with a three-phase AC motor with V/f control. When operated in this mode, the rated torque of the motor is available in a setting range up to 50 Hz.



Extended setting range up to 87 Hz

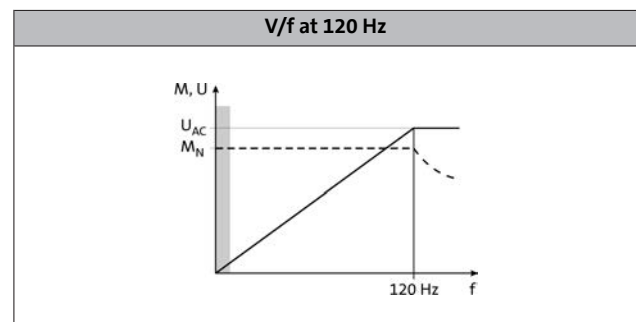
If the V/f reference point on the inverter is set to 87 Hz, the rated torque can be used across an extended setting range. Here, a 230/400V motor is for example used and operated in a delta layout with a 400V inverter. The setting range is then increased by 40 %. The inverter must be dimensioned for a rated motor current of 230 V.



4.7

Operation with inverter-optimised MF motors

Large setting ranges and optimum operation at the rated torque: these are the strengths of the MF motor when used in combination with an inverter. The motors are optimised for a setting range up to 120 Hz. Compared to conventional 50Hz operation, the setting range increases by 250 %. It is quite simply not possible for a drive to be operated any more efficiently in a machine.



Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

General information



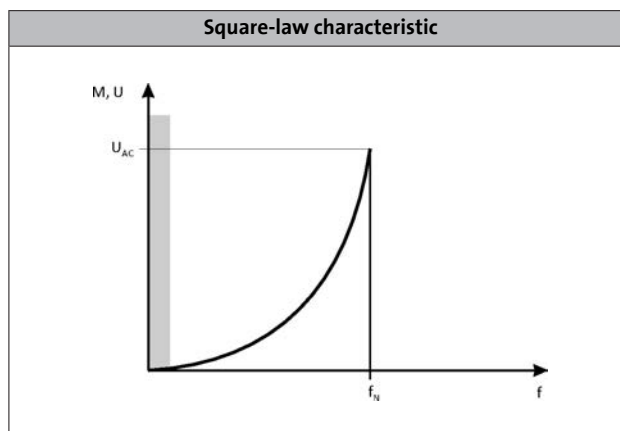
Operating modes

Square-law V/f characteristic control

The output voltage is increased quadratically to the output frequency. In case of low output frequencies, the motor voltage can be increased to ensure a minimum current for the breakaway torque. In the field weakening range, the output voltage of the inverter is constant (mains voltage) and the frequency can be further increased depending on the load. The maximum torque of the motor is reduced quadratically to the frequency increase, the maximum output power of the motor being constant.

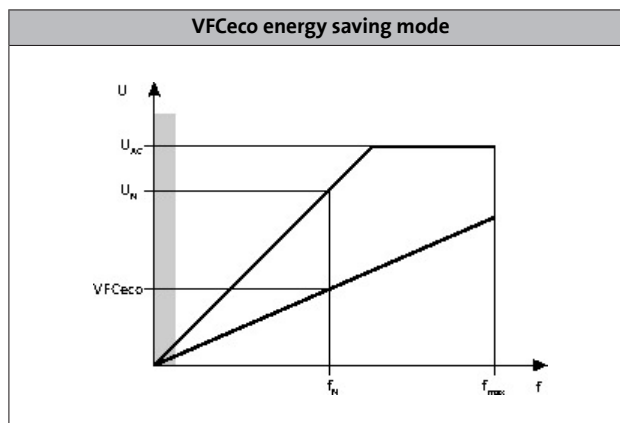
Application areas are for instance:

- Pumps
- Blowers
- Fans



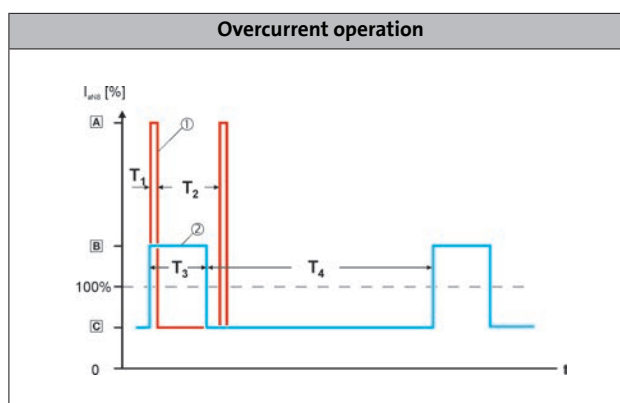
VFCeco energy saving mode

The VFCeco mode has a special effect in the partial load operational range. Usually, three-phase AC motors are supplied there with a higher magnetising current than required by the operating conditions. The VFCeco mode reduces the losses in the partial load operational range so that savings up to 30 % are possible.



Overcurrent operation

The inverters can be driven at higher amperages beyond the rated current if the duration of this overcurrent operation is time limited. Two utilisation cycles with a duration of 15 s and 180 s are defined. Within these utilisation cycles, an overcurrent is possible for a certain time if afterwards an accordingly long recovery phase takes place. For both utilisation cycles, a moving average is determined separately. The adjacent diagram shows both cycles: 15 s in red and 180 s in blue. The overload times t_{o1} are 3 s (T_1) and 60 s (T_3) respectively, the corresponding recovery times t_{re} are 12 s (T_2) and 120 s (T_4) respectively. The following tables show the resulting maximum output currents. Monitoring of the device utilisation ($I \times t$) activates the set error response (trip or warning if one of the two utilisation values exceeds the limit of 100 %).



Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Standards and operating conditions

Mode			
Product			8400 StateLine
Conformity			
CE			Low-Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC
EAC			TP TC 004/2011 (TR CU 004/2011) TP TC 020/2011 (TR CU 020/2011)
Approval			
UL 508C			for USA and Canada (requirements of the CSA 22.2 No. 14) ²⁾ Power Conversion Equipment (file no. E132659)
Degree of protection			
EN 60529 ³⁾			IP20
NEMA 250			Type 1
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10 °C ... +55 °C) NaN Attribut 1662 has no Data
Current derating at over 45 °C			2.5% / K
Site altitude			
Amsl	H _{max}	[m]	4000
Current derating at over 1000 m		[%/1000 m]	5
Vibration resistance			
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2M2
Operation (EN 61800-5-1)			10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 57 Hz: ±0.075 mm amplitude, 57 Hz ≤ f ≤ 150 Hz: 1.0 g
Operation (Germanischer Lloyd)			5 Hz ≤ f ≤ 13.2 Hz: ±1 mm amplitude 13.2 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 Hz: 0.7 g

Mode		
Product		8400 StateLine
Supply form		
		Systems with earthed star point (TN and TT systems) Systems with high-resistance or isolated star point (IT systems)
Noise emission		
EN 61800-3		Integrated RFI suppression: category C2 up to 25 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Insulation resistance		
EN 61800-5-1		Overvoltage category III Above 2000 m amsl overvoltage category II
Degree of pollution		
EN 61800-5-1		2
Protective insulation of control circuits		
EN 61800-5-1		Safe mains isolation: double/reinforced insulation

¹⁾ 37 - Please also refer to the Motor connection section

²⁾ CSA when using an external mains choke or a module for reducing transients.

³⁾ Mounted and ready-to-use

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.37	0.55 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVSC□2512□□0		E84AVSC□3712□□0	
Mains voltage range			1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U _{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.4	4.1	5.0	
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.7		2.4	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.1		1.6	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.6	3.6
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	3.4	4.8
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.37	0.55
Product key						
			E84AVSC□2512□□0			E84AVSC□3712□□0
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.045		0.050	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	0.6	0.6
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	0.8	0.8
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	180.0	180.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	165	165
Width	b	[mm]	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199
Mass				
	m	[kg]	1.3	1.3

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10 ¹⁾
Product key						
			E84AVSC□5512□□0 E84AVSC□5512□□S		E84AVSC□7512□□0 E84AVSC□7512□□S	
Mains voltage range						
	U _{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.4
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	5.3	6.4	8.0	
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.0		4.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	2.0		2.7	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	4.5	6.0
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	6.0	8.0
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10
Product key						
			E84AVSC□5512□□0 E84AVSC□5512□□S		E84AVSC□7512□□0 E84AVSC□7512□□S	
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.060		0.075	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	1.1	1.1
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	1.4	1.4
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	100.0	100.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	215	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199
Mass				
	m	[kg]	1.8	1.8

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 4 kHz and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

							
Typical motor power							
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20 ¹⁾	2.20
Product key							
			E84AVSC□1122□□0 E84AVSC□1122□□S	E84AVSC□1522□□0 E84AVSC□1522□□S	E84AVSC□2222□□0 E84AVSC□2222□□S		
Mains voltage range							
	U _{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %				
Rated mains current							
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	9.9	11.9	11.4	13.7	16.4
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	12.0	14.4	13.7		21.8
Rated output current							
	I _{N, out}	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
Output current							
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	5.5	6.8	7.0	8.4	9.5
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	5.5		7.0		9.5
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.7		4.7		6.3

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current							
	I _{max, out}	[A]	8.3 10.5 14.3				
Overload time							
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0				
Recovery time							
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0				

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current							
	I _{max, out}	[A]	11.0 14.0 19.0				
Overload time							
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0				
Recovery time							
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0				

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	
Product key								
			E84AVSC□1122□□0 E84AVSC□1122□□S		E84AVSC□1522□□0 E84AVSC□1522□□S		E84AVSC□2222□□0 E84AVSC□2222□□S	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.095		0.110		0.140	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	4.4	4.4	4.4
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	33.0	33.0	33.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	270	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199	199
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.1	2.1	2.1

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVSC□3714□□0 E84AVSC□3714□□S		E84AVSC□5514□□0 E84AVSC□5514□□S		E84AVSC□7514□□0 E84AVSC□7514□□S	
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
	U _{AC}	[V]						
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.6		3.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	1.8	2.2	2.5	3.2	3.6	
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	1.3		1.8		2.4	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	0.9		1.2		1.6	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.0	2.7	3.6
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	2.6	3.6	4.8
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.10
Product key								
			E84AVSC□3714□□0 E84AVSC□3714□□S		E84AVSC□5514□□0 E84AVSC□5514□□S		E84AVSC□7514□□0 E84AVSC□7514□□S	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	2.2		3.3		4.4	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.050		0.065		0.080	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	1.3	1.3	1.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	1.3	1.3	1.3
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	390.0	390.0	390.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	215	215	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199	199
Mass					
	m	[kg]	1.8	1.8	1.8

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

										
Typical motor power										
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	3.00 ¹⁾	3.00	4.00 ¹⁾
Product key										
			E84AVSC□1124□□0 E84AVSC□1124□□S		E84AVSC□1524□□0 E84AVSC□1524□□S		E84AVSC□2224□□0 E84AVSC□2224□□S		E84AVSC□3024□□S	
Mains voltage range										
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %							
Rated mains current										
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.7	5.1	6.1	7.0	8.4
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	4.4	5.3	5.5	6.6	7.3		9.8	11.8
Rated output current										
	I _{N, out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
Output current										
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2	3.8	3.9	4.8	5.6	6.7	7.3	8.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	3.2		3.9		5.6		7.3	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	2.1		2.6		3.7		4.9	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current						
	I _{max, out}	[A]	4.8	5.9	8.4	11.0
Overload time						
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0			
Recovery time						
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0			

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current						
	I _{max, out}	[A]	6.4	7.8	11.2	14.6
Overload time						
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0			
Recovery time						
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0			

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

										
Typical motor power										
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	1.50	2.20	2.20	3.00	3.00	4.00
Product key										
			E84AVSC□1124□□0 E84AVSC□1124□□S	E84AVSC□1524□□0 E84AVSC□1524□□S	E84AVSC□2224□□0 E84AVSC□2224□□S	E84AVSC□3024□□S				
DC supply										
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %							
Rated DC-bus current										
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	5.4	6.7	8.9	12.0				
Power loss										
	P _V	[kW]	0.095	0.105	0.135	0.165				
Max. cable length ¹⁾										
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50							

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper						
	P _N	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	6.4
Max. output power, Brake chopper						
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	6.4
Min. brake resistance						
	R _{min}	[Ω]	180.0	180.0	150.0	82.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	270	270	270	270
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70	70
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199	199	199
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.50	5.50	7.50 ¹⁾
Product key								
			E84AVSC□3024□□0		E84AVSC□4024□□0		E84AVSC□5524□□0	
Mains voltage range								
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	7.0	8.4	8.8	10.6	12.0	18.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	9.8	11.8	13.1	15.7	18.0	
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3	8.8	9.5	11.5	13.0	15.6
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	7.3		9.5		13.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	4.9		6.3		8.7	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	11.0	14.3	19.5
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	14.6	19.0	26.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.50	5.50	7.50
Product key			E84AVSC□3024□□0		E84AVSC□4024□□0		E84AVSC□5524□□0	
DC supply								
	U _{DC}	[V]						
Rated DC-bus current								
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	12.0		16.0		22.0	
Power loss								
	P _V	[kW]	0.165		0.205		0.275	
Max. cable length ¹⁾								
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50					

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	6.4	9.4	9.4
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	6.4	11.2	11.2
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	82.0	47.0	47.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Product key			E84AVSC□4024□□0		E84AVSC□5524□□0	
Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	270		270	
Width	b	[mm]	140		140	
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199		199	
Mass						
	m	[kg]	4.4		4.4	

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	7.50	11.0	11.0	15.0 ¹⁾	15.0 ¹⁾	
Product key								
			E84AVSC□7524□□0		E84AVSC□1134□□0		E84AVHC□1534□□0	
Mains voltage range								
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	15.0	21.0		29.0		
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	20.0	28.0	29.0			
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5	21.0	23.5	28.2	32.0	
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	16.5		23.5		32.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	11.0		15.7		21.3	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	$I_{\text{max, out}}$	[A]	26.4	35.3	48.0
Overload time					
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	33.0	47.0	64.0
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	7.50	11.0	11.0	15.0	15.0	
Product key			E84AVSC□7524□□0		E84AVSC□1134□□0		E84AVSC□1534□□0	
DC supply			DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
	U _{DC}	[V]						
Rated DC-bus current			24.5					
	I _{N, DC}	[A]						
Power loss			0.320		0.435		0.470	
	P _V	[kW]						
Max. cable length ¹⁾			50					
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]						

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	19.5	19.5	29.2
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	19.5	19.5	29.2
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	27.0	27.0	18.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	325	325	325
Width	b	[mm]	140	140	140
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	199	199	199
Mass					
	m	[kg]	5.8	5.8	5.8

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	18.5	22.0 ¹⁾	22.0 ¹⁾	30.0 ¹⁾
Product key			E84AVSC□1834□□0		E84AVSC□2234□□0	
Mains voltage range						
	U _{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	36.0	42.2	42.0	50.8
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	50.4			
Rated output current						
	I _{N, out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
Output current						
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0	46.8	47.0	56.4
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	40.0		47.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	27.0		31.3	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current				
	$I_{\text{max, out}}$	[A]	60.0	70.5
Overload time				
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0	
Recovery time				
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0	

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current				
	I _{max, out}	[A]	78.0	89.3
Overload time				
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0	
Recovery time				
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke or mains filter

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	18.5	22.0	22.0	30.0
Product key						
			E84AVSC□1834□□0		E84AVSC□2234□□0	
DC supply						
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %			
Rated DC-bus current						
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	44.1		51.4	
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.540		0.640	
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	100			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P _N	[kW]	35.0	35.0
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	35.0	35.0
Min. brake resistance				
	R _{min}	[Ω]	15.0	15.0

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions				
Height	h	[mm]	350	350
Width	b	[mm]	205	205
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	250	250
Mass				
	m	[kg]	12.0	12.0

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data in left column per device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).
Output currents I_{out} apply to:
Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

Data in right column per device

Operation with increased power: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 4 kHz constant and max. ambient temperature 40 °C.
Output currents apply to:
Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	30.0 ⁻¹⁾	37.0 ⁻¹⁾	37.0 ⁻¹⁾	45.0 ⁻¹⁾	45.0 ⁻¹⁾	55.0 ⁻¹⁾
Product key			E84AVSC□3034□□0		E84AVSC□3734□□0		E84AVSC□4534□□0	
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 320 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %					
	U _{AC}	[V]						
Rated mains current								
With mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]	55.0	66.0	68.0	81.6	80.0	96.0
Without mains choke	I _{N, AC}	[A]						
Rated output current								
	I _{N, out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
Output current								
2 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
4 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0	73.2	76.0	91.2	89.0	106.8
8 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	61.0		76.0		89.0	
16 kHz	I _{out}	[A]	41.0		51.0		60.0	

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	91.5	114.0	133.5
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	I _{max, out}	[A]	112.1	136.8	169.1
Overload time					
	t _{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t _{re}	[s]	12.0		

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

								
Typical motor power								
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	30.0	37.0	37.0	45.0	45.0	55.0
Product key			E84AVSC□3034□□0		E84AVSC□3734□□0		E84AVSC□4534□□0	
DC supply			DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %					
	U _{DC}	[V]						
Rated DC-bus current			67.4					
	I _{N, DC}	[A]						
Power loss			0.840		0.980		1.300	
	P _V	[kW]						
Max. cable length ¹⁾			100					
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]						

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	70.1	70.1	70.1
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	70.1	70.1	70.1
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	7.5	7.5	7.5

Dimensions and weights

Standard installation design

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	450	450	450
Width	b	[mm]	250	250	250
Depth ²⁾	t	[mm]	250	250	250
Mass					
	m	[kg]	17.2	17.2	17.2

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

²⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



"Cold plate" design

Inverters in cold-plate design dissipate some of their waste heat (heat loss) via a cooler adapted to the application. For this purpose, the inverters are provided with a planed cooling plate which is connected to a separate cooler in a thermally conductive way. Using the cold plate technology, the main part of the heat energy can be transferred directly to the external cooling units.

The use of cold-plate technology is advantageous for the following application cases:

- Minimising the expense of cooling the control cabinet. Here, the main part of the power loss is directly transferred to a cooling unit outside of the control cabinet, e.g. convection cooler or water cooler.
- Heavily polluted ambient air or control cabinets with a high degree of protection which do not allow for a use of a forced air cooling of the control cabinets.
- Low mounting depth in the control cabinet.

Product key	Power to be dissipated	Thermal resistance
	P_V	R_{th}
	[W]	[K/W]
E84AVSCC2512□□0	15.0	≤ 1.5
E84AVSCC3712□□0	20.0	≤ 1.5
E84AVSCC5512□□S	30.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVSCC7512□□S	40.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVSCC1122□□S	60.0	≤ 0.6
E84AVSCC1522□□S	75.0	≤ 0.5
E84AVSCC2222□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVSCC3714□□S	25.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVSCC5514□□S	35.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVSCC7514□□S	50.0	≤ 1.0
E84AVSCC1124□□S	60.0	≤ 0.6
E84AVSCC1524□□S	70.0	≤ 0.5
E84AVSCC2224□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVSCC3024□□S	100	≤ 0.4
E84AVSCC4024□□0	155	≤ 0.25
E84AVSCC5524□□0	215	≤ 0.18
E84AVSCC7524□□0	250	≤ 0.15
E84AVSCC1134□□0	355	≤ 0.11
E84AVSCC1534□□0	390	≤ 0.10
E84AVSCC1834□□0	460	≤ 0.057
E84AVSCC2234□□0	540	≤ 0.057
E84AVSCC3034□□0	720	≤ 0.053
E84AVSCC3734□□0	810	≤ 0.047
E84AVSCC4534□□0	1080	≤ 0.035

Dimensions and weights

Product key			E84AVSCC2512□□0	E84AVSCC3712□□0	E84AVSCC5512□□S	E84AVSCC7512□□S
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	186		236	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102		70	
Depth	t	[mm]	185		163	
Mass						
	m	[kg]	1.3		1.5	

Product key			E84AVSCC1122□□S	E84AVSCC1522□□S	E84AVSCC2222□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]		295	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]		70	
Depth	t	[mm]		163	
Mass					
	m	[kg]		2.0	

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



"Cold plate" design

Dimensions and weights

Product key			E84AVSCC3714□□S	E84AVSCC5514□□S	E84AVSCC7514□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	1.5		

Product key			E84AVSCC1124□□S	E84AVSCC1524□□S	E84AVSCC2224□□S
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295		
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163		
Mass					
	m	[kg]	2.0		

Product key			E84AVSCC3024□□S	E84AVSCC4024□□0	E84AVSCC5524□□0	E84AVSCC7524□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295	318		378
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	70	174		
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163	141		
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.0	2.7		3.6

Product key			E84AVSCC1134□□0	E84AVSCC1534□□0	E84AVSCC1834□□0	E84AVSCC2234□□0
Dimensions						
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	378		407	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	174		231	
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	141		164	
Mass						
	m	[kg]	3.6		9.3	

Product key			E84AVSCC2234□□0	E84AVSCC3734□□0	E84AVSCC4534□□0
Dimensions					
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	407	520	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	231	250	
Depth ¹⁾	t	[mm]	164	184	
Mass					
	m	[kg]	9.3	16.9	

¹⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm



Push-through technique design

The inverters in push-through design reduce the waste heat in the control cabinet.

The inverter is mounted in the control cabinet such that the heatsink of the inverter is outside the control cabinet. Thus, the entire waste heat can be dissipated outside the control cabinet via convection or forced air cooling for almost all device performances. For inverters with a power below 2.2 kW, restrictions may occur.

Using the push-through technology is advantageous in the following application cases:

- Minimising the expense for control cabinet cooling. For this purpose, the main part of the power loss is directly transferred to the ambience outside the control cabinet (e.g. convection cooling).
- In case of control cabinets with a high degree of protection > IP54 by using separate mounting and cooling areas.
- Low mounting depth in the control cabinet.

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data



Push-through technique design

Dimensions and weights

Product key				
			E84AVSCD2512□□0	E84AVSCD3712□□0
Dimensions			E84AVSCD5512□□0	E84AVSCD7512□□0
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	186	236
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102	
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	185	163
Mass				
	m	[kg]	1.4	1.9

Product key				
			E84AVSCD1122□□0	E84AVSCD1522□□0
Dimensions			E84AVSCD2222□□0	E84AVSCD3714□□0
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295	236
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	137	102
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163	
Mass				
	m	[kg]	3.5	1.9

Product key				
			E84AVSCD5514□□0	E84AVSCD7514□□0
Dimensions			E84AVSCD1124□□0	E84AVSCD1524□□0
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	236	295
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	102	137
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163	
Mass				
	m	[kg]	1.9	3.5

Product key				
			E84AVSCD2224□□0	E84AVSCD3024□□0
Dimensions			E84AVSCD4024□□0	E84AVSCD5524□□0
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	295	318
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	137	174
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	163	141
Mass				
	m	[kg]	3.5	4.9

Product key				
			E84AVSCD7524□□0	E84AVSCD1134□□0
Dimensions			E84AVSCD1534□□0	
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	378	
Width, including fastening	b	[mm]	174	
Depth (in control cabinet) ¹⁾	t	[mm]	141	
Mass				
	m	[kg]	6.2	

¹⁾ With safety engineering plus 20 mm

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Technical data





Mains connection

- The mains fuse and cable cross-section specifications are for a mains connection of 1 x 230V or 3 x 400V.
- Class gG/gI fuses or class gRL semiconductor fuses.
- The cable cross-sections apply to PVC-insulated copper cables.
- Use for installation with UL-approved cables, fuses and brackets.

Operation with mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (with mains choke)	
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q	
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm2]	
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0	
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10		
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20		
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16	25	2.5	
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□			30		
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C20	20	30	4.0	
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0	
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□			10		
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□			15		
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	C10	10	20	1.5	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□			30		
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	C16	16	20	2.5	
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	C20	20		4.0	
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□		30			
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	C32	32		10.0	
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□		40			
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	C50	50	50	16.0	
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	C63	63	70	25.0	
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	C80	80	80		
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	C100	100	100	50.0	
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	C125	125	100		

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Interfaces



Mains connection

Operation without mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (without mains choke)
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm ²]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10	
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20	
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16	25	2.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□	C20	20	30	4.0
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C25	25	30	6.0
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	C10	10	10	1.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□	C16	16	15	2.5
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□			20	
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	C25	25	25	4.0
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	C32	32	40	10.0
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	C80	80	60	25.0



Motor connection

- Keep motor cables as short as possible, as this has a positive effect on the drive behaviour.
- With group drives (multiple motors on one inverter), the resulting cable length is the key factor. This can be calculated using the hardware manual.
- Electric strength of the motor cable: 1 kV as per VDE 250-1.
- Capacitance per unit length
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 / \text{AWG 16: } C_{\text{core-core}} / C_{\text{core-shield}} \leq 75 / \leq 150 \text{ pF/m}$
 $\geq 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / \text{AWG 12: } C_{\text{core-core}} / C_{\text{core-shield}} \leq 100 / \leq 150 \text{ pF/m.}$

Maximum shielded motor cable length without EMC limit values at switching frequency

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	4 kHz (without limit value)		8 kHz (without limit value)	16 kHz (without limit value)
			45 °C	40 °C	40 °C	40 °C
U_{in}	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter				
I_{max}	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
230	0.25	E84AV□□□2512□□□	50	100	50	50
	0.37	E84AV□□□3712□□□				
	0.55	E84AV□□□5512□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7512□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1122□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1522□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2222□□□				
400	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□	50	100	50	25
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□				
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□				
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□				
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□	100	150	100	100
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□				
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□				
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□				
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□				
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□				
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□				
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□				
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□				
500	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□	50	100	25	15
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□				
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□				
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□				
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□				
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□				
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□				



Motor connection

Maximum shielded motor cable length without EMC limit values at switching frequency

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	4 kHz (without limit value)		8 kHz (without limit value)	16 kHz (without limit value)
			45 °C	40 °C	40 °C	40 °C
U_{in}	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter				
[V]	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
500	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□	50	100	50	50
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□				
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□				
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□				
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□				
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□	100	150	100	100
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□				
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□				
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□				
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□				

Maximum shielded motor cable length acc. to category C2 (industry), conducted

- The values for I_{max} are valid for an ambient temperature of up to 40°C.

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	Integrated filter		RFI filter SD		RFI filter LD	
			4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz
U_{in}	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter						
[V]	P		I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}	I_{max}
	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]
230	0.25	E84AV□□□2512□□□	25	25	50	50	100	50
	0.37	E84AV□□□3712□□□						
	0.55	E84AV□□□5512□□□						
	0.75	E84AV□□□7512□□□						
	1.10	E84AV□□□1122□□□						
	1.50	E84AV□□□1522□□□						
	2.20	E84AV□□□2222□□□						
400	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□						
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□						
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□						
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□						
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□						
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□						
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□						
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□						
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□						
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□						
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□						
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□						

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Interfaces



Motor connection

Maximum shielded motor cable length acc. to category C2 (industry), conducted

- The values for $I_{\max}$ are valid for an ambient temperature of up to 40°C.

Rated mains voltage	Typical motor power	Product key	Integrated filter		RFI filter SD		RFI filter LD			
	4-pole asynchronous motor	Inverter	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz		
U _{in}	P		I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}	I _{max}		
[V]	[kW]		[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]		
400	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□	25	25			100			
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□								
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□								
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□								
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□								
500	0.37	E84AV□□□3714□□□			50	25		100	25	
	0.55	E84AV□□□5514□□□								
	0.75	E84AV□□□7514□□□								
	1.10	E84AV□□□1124□□□								
	1.50	E84AV□□□1524□□□								
	2.20	E84AV□□□2224□□□								
	3.00	E84AV□□□3024□□□								
	4.00	E84AV□□□4024□□□								
	5.50	E84AV□□□5524□□□				50			50	
	7.50	E84AV□□□7524□□□								
	11.0	E84AV□□□1134□□□								
	15.0	E84AV□□□1534□□□								
	18.5	E84AV□□□1834□□□							100	
	22.0	E84AV□□□2234□□□								
	30.0	E84AV□□□3034□□□								
	37.0	E84AV□□□3734□□□								
	45.0	E84AV□□□4534□□□								



Motor connection

Operation with earth-leakage circuit breaker

If the inverter is connected via an earth-leakage circuit breaker, the following cable lengths are permissible, although the table must also be taken into account:

Earth-leakage circuit breaker 30 mA:

- 0.25 ... 2.2 kW to 25 m shielded motor cable with integrated RFI measures
- 0.25 ... 15 kW to 25 m shielded motor cable with RFI filter SD.

Earth-leakage circuit breaker 300 mA:

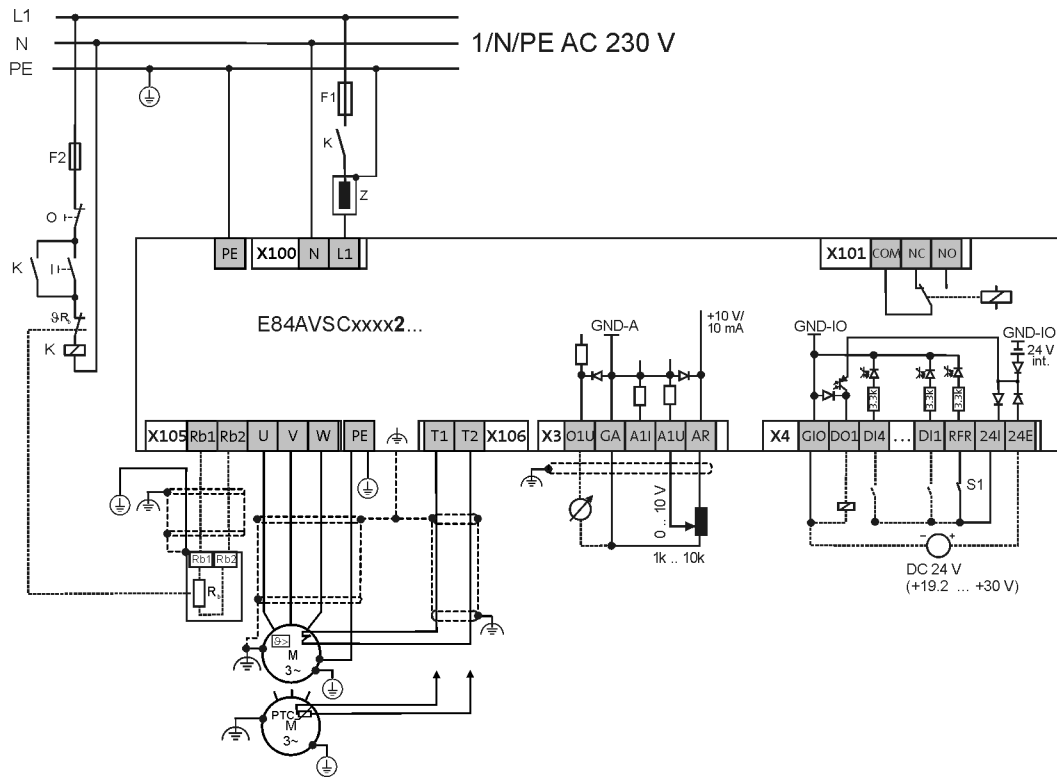
- 0.25 to 45 kW up to 25 m shielded motor cable with integrated RFI measures
- 0.25 to 45 kW up to 50 m shielded motor cable with RFI filter LD.

- ▶ When RFI filters SD are used, C1 can be complied with in a conducted manner (a shielded motor cable up to 25 m).
- ▶ In case of 0.25 ... 2.2 kW (230 V) with RFI filter LL, C1 and a fault current <3.5 mA can be realised (a shielded motor cable of up to 5 m).



Connection diagrams

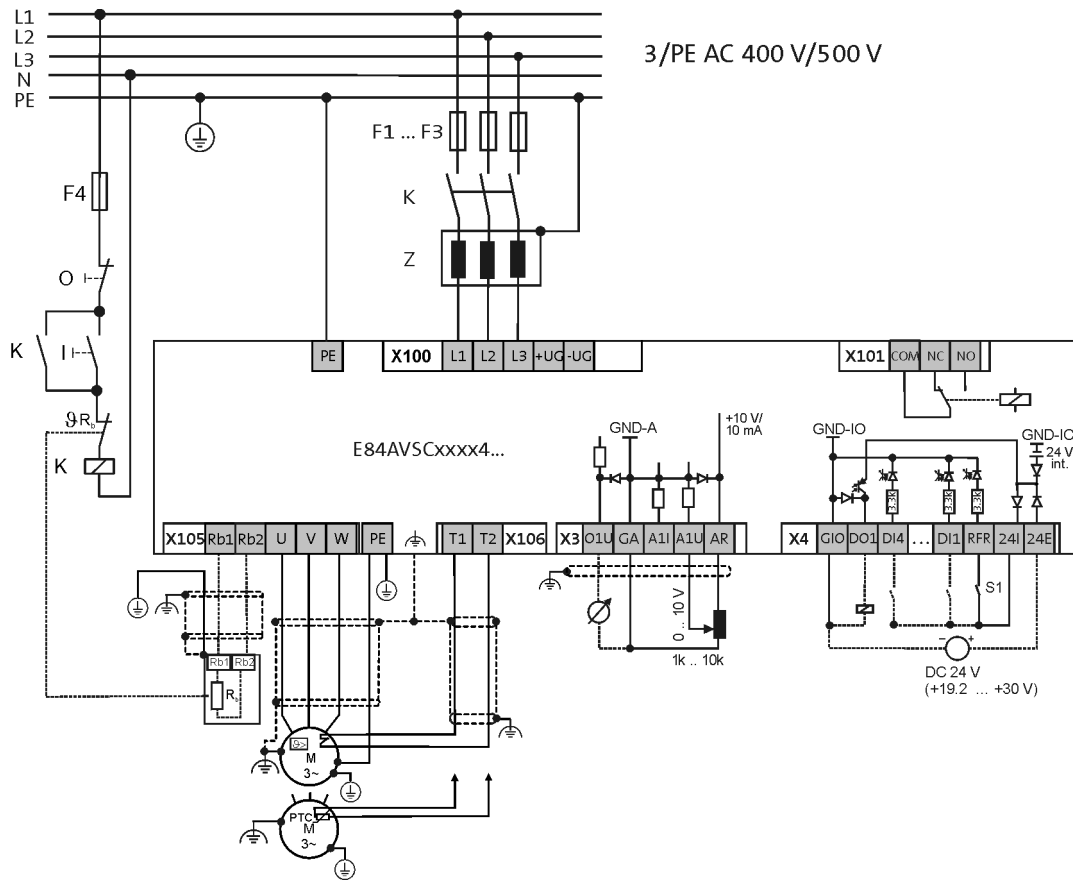
Wiring example for connecting Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine to 1 x 230V





Connection diagrams

Wiring example for connecting Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine to 3 x 400 V





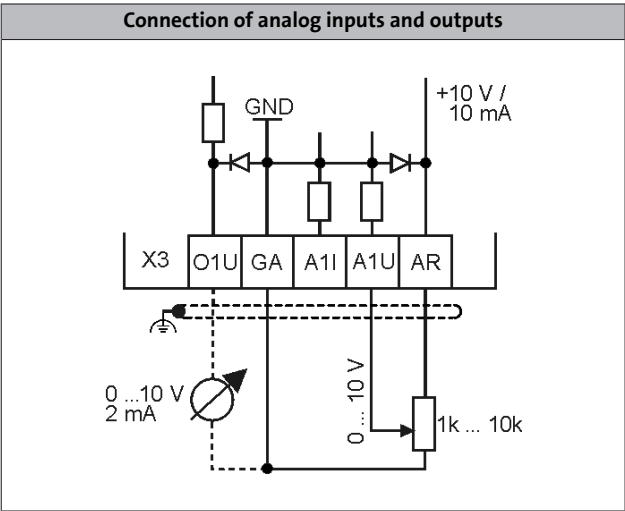
Control connections

Mode	8400 StateLine
Analog inputs	
Number	1 Optional: voltage or current input
Resolution	10 bits
Value range	0 ... +/- 10V, 0/4 ... 20 mA
Analog outputs	
Number	1
Resolution	10 bits
Value range	0 ... 10V
Digital inputs	
Number	5
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. input current	11mA
Function	2 inputs, can optionally be used as a frequency input (10 kHz, 2-track)
Digital outputs	
Number	1
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. output current	50mA
Relay	
Number	1
Contact	Changeover contact
AC connection	250V, 3A
DC connection	24V, 2A ... 240V, 0.16A
External DC supply	
Rated voltage ¹⁾	24 V
Interfaces	
CANopen	Integrated functional insulated Max. baud rate 1000 kbps DIP switch for address, baud rate, bus termination
Extensions	optional communication module
Safety engineering	Optional Safe torque off (STO)
Drive interface	
Encoder input	Via 2 digital inputs: HTL, 2-track, 10 kHz

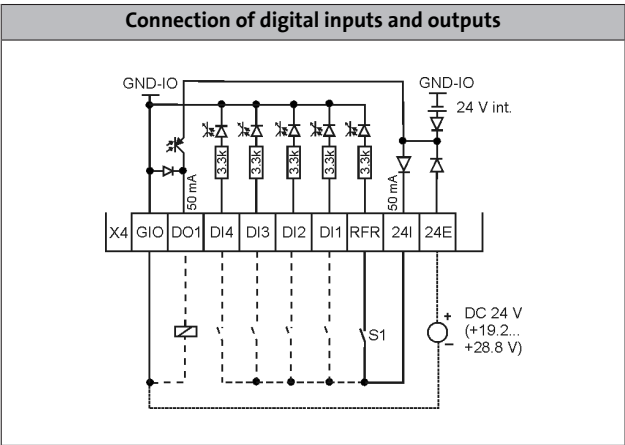
¹⁾ For mains-independent control electronics supply



Control connections



4.7



Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Interfaces



Memory module

All drive settings for the 8400 are stored on the memory module, which is a pluggable memory chip. The memory module ensures that drives can be replaced quickly and without errors being made.

Mode	Features	Product key
Memory module	- For 8400 StateLine, HighLine, Topline and protec - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AYM10S/M

- Each inverter is equipped with a memory module in the factory

Safety system (STO)

The 8400 StateLine, HighLine and TopLine models are optionally available with "STO safe torque off" safety engineering. This helps reduce control system costs, save space in the control cabinet and keep wiring to a minimum. The safety engineering is certified to EN ISO 13849-1 (Cat. 4, PL e), EN 61508/EN 62061 (SIL 3).

The inverters can optionally be ordered with integrated safety engineering (STO). In this case, the product key of the inverter has a "B" as the 14th character.

For example, a StateLine 230 V, 0.55 kW built-in unit with safety engineering would be: E84AVSCE5512SB0



4.7

8400 StateLine with safety engineering



EtherCAT® communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



EtherCAT® communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
EtherCAT		• Distributed clock • 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCETV/S

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in EtherCAT® communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ETXXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCETV/S
Mode			EtherCAT
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



EtherCAT® communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCETV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT)
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Slave
Network topology			
			Line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			Max. 65535
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100



EtherNet/IP communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



EtherNet/IP communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
EtherNet/IP		• 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • Address can be set via 2 rotary DIP switches • TCP/IP channel • ODVA certification (Open Device Vendor Association) • Supported assembly object instances as per ODVA: 20, 21, 22, 23 and 70, 71, 72, 73 • Manufacturer-specific supported assembly object instances (custom): 110 and 111 • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCEOV/S

4.7

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-on PROFINET communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-EOXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCEOV/S
Mode			
Communication module			EtherNet/IP
Degree of protection			
EN 60529			IP20
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



EtherNet/IP communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCEOV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 / EN50173
Communication profile			EtherNET/IP, AC Drive
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	10/100 (full duplex/half duplex)
Node			
			Slave (Adapter)
Network topology			
			Tree, star and line
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			max. 254 im Subnetz
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Interfaces



Ethernet POWERLINK communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



POWERLINK communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
Ethernet POWERLINK CN		• Sync mode, Multiplex mode • 5 LEDs for status display • 2 x RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and collision • Address can be set via 2 rotary DIP switches • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCECV/S

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in POWERLINK communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ECXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			E84AYCECV/S
Mode			Ethernet POWERLINK CN
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



Ethernet POWERLINK communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCECV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			EPL2.0
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Controlled node (CN)
Network topology			
			Tree, star and line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Number of bus nodes			
			max. 239
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	l_{max}	[m]	100

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Interfaces



PROFIBUS communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



PROFIBUS communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
PROFIBUS		• 5 LEDs for status display • Sub-D connection • Address can be set via DIP switch	MCI	E84AYCPMV/S

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in PROFIBUS communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-PMXXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCPMV/S
Mode			PROFIBUS
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



PROFIBUS communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCPMV/S
Communication			
Medium			RS 485
Communication profile			PROFIBUS-DP-V1 PROFIBUS-DP-V0
Device profile			PROFIDrive, version 3
Baud rate			
	b	[kBit/s]	9.6 ... 12 000 (automatic detection)
Node			
			Slave
Network topology			
			Line with repeater: Line or tree without repeater:
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
DP user data length			
			Optional parameter channel (4 words) + process data words
Number of bus nodes			
			31 slaves + 1 master per bus segment With repeaters: 125
Max. cable length			
per bus segment	$I_{\max}$	[m]	1200 (depending on the baud rate and the cable type used)



PROFINET communication module

A communication module is used to connect the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine to a bus system.



PROFINET communication module

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
Communication module				
PROFINET		• 5 LEDs for status display • 2 RJ45 connections with LEDs for link and activity • TCP/IP channel • Connection option for separate 24 V supply	MCI	E84AYCERV/S

- ▶ The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-on PROFINET communication module already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-ER-XXX
- ▶ The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

Standards and operating conditions

Product key			
			E84AYCERV/S
Mode			PROFINET
Communication module			
Degree of protection			IP20
EN 60529			
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10°C ... +55 °C)
Insulation voltage to reference earth/PE			
EN 61800-5-1	U _{AC}	[V]	50.0



PROFINET communication module

Rated data

Product key			E84AYCERV/S
Communication			
Medium			CAT5e S/FTP according to ISO/ICE11801 (2002)
Communication profile			PROFINET RT Conf. Class B
Baud rate			
	b	[MBit/s]	100
Node			
			Slave (Device)
Network topology			
			Line
Number of logical process data channels			
			1
Process data words (PCD)			
16 Bit			1 ... 16
Max. cable length			
between two nodes	$l_{\max}$	[m]	100





Brake resistors

An external brake resistor is required to brake high moments of inertia or in the event of prolonged operation in generator mode; this resistor converts braking energy into heat.

The brake resistors recommended in the table below have been dimensioned for approx. 1.5 times the regenerative power, with a cycle time of 15/135 s (brake/rest ratio). These brake resistors generally meet the usual requirements of standard applications.

The brake resistors are fitted with a thermostat (potential-free NC contact).



ERBM...(IP50) brake resistor

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Brake resistor					
P	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KWs]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ERBM180R050W	180.0	0.050	7.50	175 x 20.6 x 40	0.3
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□						
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ERBM100R100W	100.0	0.10	15.0	240 x 80 x 95	0.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ERBP033R200W	33.0	0.20	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.0
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	ERBP033R300W		0.30	45.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.4
0.37	3 AC 320... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	ERBM390R100W	390.0	0.10	15.0	235 x 20.6 x 40	0.4
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□						
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	ERBP180R200W	180.0	0.20	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.0
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	ERBP180R300W		0.30	45.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.4



Brake resistors

For standard applications, we recommend the following combinations:

E84AV□□□3024□□□ and ERBP082R200W

E84AV□□□4024□□□ and ERBS047R400W

E84AV□□□5524□□□ and ERBS047R800W

E84AV□□□7524□□□ and ERBS027R01K2

E84AV□□□1134□□□ and ERBS027R01K2

E84AV□□□1534□□□ and ERBS018R01K4

E84AV□□□1834□□□ and ERBS015R02K4

E84AV□□□2234□□□ and ERBS015R02K4.



Other possible combinations:

ERBP...(IP21) and ERBS...(IP65) brake resistor

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Brake resistor					
P	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KWs]	[mm]	[kg]
3.00	3 AC 320...550	E84AV□□□3024□□□	ERBP082R200W	82.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS082R780W		0.78	117	666 x 124 x 122	4.0
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	ERBS047R400W	47.0	0.40	60.0	400 x 110 x 105	2.3
			ERBS047R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	ERBS047R400W		0.40	60.0	400 x 110 x 105	2.3
			ERBS047R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	ERBP027R200W		0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□	ERBS018R800W	18.0	0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS018R01K4		1.40	210	1110 x 110 x 105	6.2
			ERBS018R02K8		2.80	420	1110 x 200 x 105	12.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	ERBS015R800W	15.0	0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS015R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS015R02K4		2.40	420	1020 x 200 x 105	10.0
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	ERBS015R800W		0.80	120	710 x 110 x 105	3.9
			ERBS015R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS015R02K4		2.40	420	1020 x 200 x 105	10.0
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	ERBG075D01K9	7.5	1.90	285	486 x 236 x 302	9.5
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□						
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□						

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Mains chokes

A mains choke is an inductive resistor which is connected in the mains cable of the power supply module. The use of a mains choke provides the following advantages:

- **Fewer effects on the mains:**
The wave form of the mains current is a close approximation to a sine wave.
- **Reduction in the effective mains current:**
Reduction of mains, cable and fuse loads

Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters and/or sinusoidal filters.

Please note:

: The use of a mains choke slightly reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter - the typical voltage drop across the mains choke at the rated values is around 4%.



Mains choke

Operation at rated power

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains choke			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ELN1-0900H005	5.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ELN1-0500H009	9.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ELN1-0250H018	18.0	96 x 96 x 90	2.1
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZAELN3002B153	2.00	56 x 77 x 100	0.5
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□	EZAELN3004B742	4.00	60 x 95 x 115	1.3
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	EZAELN3006B492	6.00	69 x 95 x 120	1.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZAELN3010B292	10.0		2.0
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EZAELN3016B182	16.0	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZAELN3020B152	20.0	95 x 155 x 165	3.8
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZAELN3025B122	25.0	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3035B841	35.0		6.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZAELN3045B651	45.0	112 x 185 x 200	8.3
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3050B591	50.0	112 x 185 x 210	8.4
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3063B471	63.0	122 x 185 x 210	9.7
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3090B331	90.0	115 x 267 x 205	11.5

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke

- On some inverters, a mains filter (combination of RFI filter and mains choke) can be used in place of a mains choke. Information on this can be found in the "Interference suppression" section.

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Mains chokes

Operation with increased power output



Mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains choke				
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m	
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]	
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ELN1-0900H005	5.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1	
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□ ¹⁾					
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ELN1-0500H009	9.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1	
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□ ¹⁾					
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ELN1-0250H018	18.0	96 x 96 x 90	2.1	
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□ ¹⁾					
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZAELN3002B153	2.00	56 x 77 x 100	0.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□	EZAELN3004B742	4.00	60 x 95 x 115	1.3	
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□ ¹⁾					
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	EZAELN3006B492	6.00	69 x 95 x 120	1.5	
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9	
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3010B292	10.0		2.0	
		E84AV□□□3024□□□0					
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZAELN3016B182	16.0	95 x 120 x 140	2.7	
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3020B152	20.0	95 x 155 x 165	3.8	
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZAELN3025B122	25.0	110 x 155 x 170	5.8	
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3030B982	30.0	110 x 155 x 167	5.9	
22.0		E84AV□□□1834□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3045B651	45.0	112 x 185 x 200	8.3	
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3063B471	63.0	122 x 185 x 210	9.7	
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5	
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3090B331	90.0	115 x 267 x 205	11.5	
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□ ¹⁾	EZAELN3100B301	100	139 x 267 x 205	16.5	

¹⁾ Operation only permitted with mains choke



Interference suppression

RFI and mains filters are used to ensure compliance with the EMC requirements of European Standard EN 61800-3. This standard defines the EMC requirements for electrical drive system in various categories. **Category C1** applies to public networks (residential areas). Category C1 corresponds to Class B with regard to the limit values of Class B in line with EN 55011. **Category C2** is applicable in industrial premises; use in residential areas is left to the user's discretion. With regard to limit values, Category C2 corresponds to Class A according to EN 55011.



RFI filters

When working with stricter line-bound noise emission requirements, which cannot be met using the radio interference suppression measures integrated in the inverter (C2 up to 25 m shielded motor cable), external filters can be used. The filters can be installed below or next to the inverters.

Available RFI and mains filters

Mode				
Filter	RFI filter LL (Low Leakage) E84AZESR□□□□LL	RFI filter SD (Short Distance) E84AZESR□□□□SD	RFI filter LD (Long Distance) E84AZESR□□□□LD	Mains filter LD (Long Distance) E84AZESM□□□□LD
Category C1	Up to 5 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 25 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Category C2		Up to 50 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 100 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾	Up to 100 m shielded motor cable ¹⁾
Power range	0.25 to 2.2 kW, 230 V	0.25 to 15 kW	0.25 to 18.5 kW	22 to 45 kW
Features	For installation in mobile systems, leakage current < 3.5 mA (up to 5 m shielded motor cable)	Optimised for low leakage current.	0,25 up to 15 kW: 50 - 100 m at max. 40 °C ambient temperature and max. 4 kHz switching frequency.	Combination of mains choke and RFI filter.

¹⁾  37 - Details on maximum motor cable lengths.

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation at rated power

► RFI filter LL (Low Leakage)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LL	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LL	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LL	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				

► RFI filter SD (Short Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712SD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512SD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222SD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514SD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224SD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.4
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□S	E84AZESR3024SD	9.80	306 x 140 x 60	1.5
		E84AV□□□3024□□□0				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	E84AZESR5524SD	18.0	306 x 140 x 60	3.1
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534SD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	4.4
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation at rated power

► RFI filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter				
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m	
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]	
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8	
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□					
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0	
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6	
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□					
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514LD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1	
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□					
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224LD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.2	
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024LD	9.80	306 x 140 x 60	1.3	
		E84AV□□□3024□□0	E84AZESR5524LD	18.0		2.4	
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□					
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□					
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534LD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	3.3	
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□					
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□					
18.5			E84AV□□□1834□□□	E84AZESR1834LD	50.4	365 x 205 x 90	7.5

► Mains filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
22.0	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□2234□□□	E84AZESM2234LD	42.0	436 x 205 x 90	14.0
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	E84AZESM3034LD	55.0	590 x 250 x 105	23.0
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	E84AZESM3734LD	68.0		25.0
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	E84AZESM4534LD	80.0		30.0

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Interference suppression

Operation with increased power output

► RFI filter LL (Low Leakage)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LL	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LL	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LL	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				

► RFI filter SD (Short Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712SD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512SD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222SD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514SD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224SD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.4
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024SD	9.80	317 x 70 x 60	1.5
		E84AV□□□3024□□0				
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□	E84AZESR5524SD	18.0	306 x 140 x 60	3.1
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534SD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	4.4
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				



Interference suppression

Operation with increased power output

► RFI filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	RFI filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.37	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	E84AZESR3712LD	5.00	212 x 70 x 60	0.8
0.55		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□5512□□□	E84AZESR7512LD	9.00	262 x 70 x 60	1.0
1.10		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1122□□□	E84AZESR2222LD	22.0	317 x 70 x 60	1.6
2.20		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	E84AZESR7514LD	3.30	262 x 70 x 60	1.1
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□	E84AZESR2224LD	7.30	317 x 70 x 60	1.2
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□S	E84AZESR3024LD	9.80		1.3
5.50		E84AV□□□3024□□0	E84AZESR5524LD	18.0	306 x 140 x 60	2.4
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□	E84AZESR1534LD	29.0	361 x 140 x 60	3.3
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□				

► Mains filter LD (Long Distance)

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains filter			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
22.0	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□1834□□□	E84AZESM2234LD	42.0	436 x 205 x 90	14.0
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	E84AZESM2234LDN001		365 x 205 x 90	18.5
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	E84AZESM3734LD	68.0	590 x 250 x 105	25.0
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	E84AZESM4534LD	80.0		30.0
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	E84AZESM4534LDN001	42.0	519 x 250 x 105	32.0

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Sinusoidal filters

A sinusoidal filter in the motor cable limits the rate of voltage rise and the capacitive charge/discharge currents that occur during inverter operation.

Application range:

- Only use a sinusoidal filter with standard asynchronous motors of 0 ... 550 V
- Operation only with V/f or V/f² characteristic control
- Set the switching frequency permanently to the specified value
- Limit the output frequency of the Inverter Drives 8400 to the specified value



Sinusoidal filters

Operation at rated power

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated inductance	Switching frequency	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Sinusoidal filter			
P	U _{AC}			L _N	f _{ch}	m
[kW]	[V]			[mH]	[kHz]	[kg]
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZS3-004A200	11.0	4 8	4.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□	EZS3-010A200	5.10		
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EZS3-017A200	3.07		
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□				
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EZS3-024A200	2.50		14.5
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZS3-032A200	2.00		19.0
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□	EZS3-037A200	1.70		21.0
18.5		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZS3-048A200	1.20		25.5
22.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□	EZS3-061A200	1.00		33.5
30.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	EZS3-072A200	0.95		37.0
37.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	EZS3-090A200	0.80		53.0
45.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	EZS3-115A200	0.70	2 4	66.0

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Sinusoidal filters

Operation with increased power output

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated inductance	Switching frequency	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Sinusoidal filter				
P	U _{AC}			L _N	f _{ch}	m	
[kW]	[V]			[mH]	[kHz]	[kg]	
0.55	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZS3-010A200	5.10	4 8	5.5	
0.75		E84AV□□□5514□□□					
1.10		E84AV□□□7514□□□					
1.50		E84AV□□□1124□□□					
2.20		E84AV□□□1524□□□					
3.00		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EZS3-017A200	3.07		8.5	
4.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□					
5.50		E84AV□□□4024□□□					
7.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EZS3-024A200	2.50		14.5	
11.0		E84AV□□□7524□□□					
15.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EZS3-037A200	1.70		21.0	
22.0		E84AV□□□1834□□□	EZS3-061A200	1.00		33.5	
30.0		E84AV□□□2234□□□					
37.0		E84AV□□□3034□□□	EZS3-072A200	0.95		37.0	
45.0		E84AV□□□3734□□□	EZS3-090A200	0.80		53.0	
55.0		E84AV□□□4534□□□	EZS3-115A200	0.70	2 4	66.0	

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Rated data for power supply modules

► The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.

						
Product key						
Power supply module			E94APNE0104	E94APNE0364	E94APNE1004	E94APNE2454
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	4.90	17.5	48.6	119
Without mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	3.60	13.0	36.2	88.6
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 340 V-0% ... 528 V+0%, 45 Hz-0% ... 65 Hz+0%			
	U_{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	8.0	29.0	82.0	200.0
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N, DC}$	[A]	10.0	36.0	100.0	245.0

Data for 60 s overload

4.7

Max. DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	15.0	54.0	150.0	368.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	7.5	27.0	75.0	183.5
Overload time			120.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			60.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. output power¹⁾						
	$P_{max, 1}$	[kW]	7.4	26.3	72.9	179.0

Data for 0.5 s overload

Max. short-time DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	40.0	108.0	200.0	368.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	7.5	27.0	75.0	183.5
Overload time			0.5			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			4.5			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. short-term output power¹⁾						
	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]	19.6	52.5	146.0	357.0

¹⁾ Mains filter required; if no mains filter is installed, the stated values for P_{max} decrease



Rated data for power supply modules

► The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.

						
Product key						
Power supply module			E94APNE0104	E94APNE0364	E94APNE1004	E94APNE2454
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	4.90	17.5	48.6	119
Without mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	3.60	13.0	36.2	88.6
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N,DC}$	[A]	10.0	36.0	100.0	245.0
Power loss						
	P_V	[kW]	0.055	0.110	0.230	0.550
Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	350		383	
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]	481		510	
Width	b	[mm]	60	120	210	390
Depth	t	[mm]	288			
Mass						
	m	[kg]	2.6	5.3	13.5	28.5

4.7

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper						
	P_N	[kW]	2.6	8.7	17.0	30.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper						
	$P_{max,1}$	[kW]	19.5	43.8	105.1	187.7
Running time						
	t_{on}	[s]	1.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	3.8	2.5	3.1	
Min. brake resistance						
	R_{min}	[Ω]	27.0	12.0	5.0	2.8



Rated data for regenerative power supply modules

- The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.
- Mains filter required, please refer to the following pages

						
Product key			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Supply- / regenerative module			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Operating mode			Feed	Feedback	Feed	Feedback
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	15.0	7.50	27.0	13.5
Mains voltage range			3/PE AC 340 V-0% ... 528 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U_{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
	$I_{N, AC}$	[A]	26.0	13.0	47.0	23.5
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N, DC}$	[A]	32.0	16.0	57.0	29.0

4.7

Data for 60 s overload

Max. DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	48.0	24.0	86.0	44.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	20.0	9.8	35.0	18.0
Overload time			60.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			120.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				
Max. output power						
	$P_{max, 1}$	[kW]	22.4	11.2	40.5	20.2

Data for 0.5 s overload

Max. short-time DC-bus current						
	I_{max}	[A]	96.0	48.0	171.0	87.0
Reduced DC-bus current						
	$I_{red, DC}$	[A]	20.0	9.8	35.0	18.0
Max. short-term output power						
	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]	44.9	22.4	81.1	40.5
with brake chopper support	$P_{max, 2}$	[kW]		35.1		59.6



Rated data for regenerative power supply modules

- The data is valid for operation at 3/PE AC 400 V.
- Mains filter required, please refer to the following pages

						
Product key						
Supply- / regenerative module			E94ARNE0134		E94ARNE0244	
Operating mode						
			Feed	Feedback	Feed	Feedback
Rated power						
With mains filter/mains choke	P_N	[kW]	15.0	7.50	27.0	13.5
Rated DC-bus current						
	$I_{N,DC}$	[A]	32.0	16.0	57.0	29.0
Power loss						
	P_V	[kW]	0.150	0.110	0.230	0.190
Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]			350	
Height, including fastening	h	[mm]			481	
Width	b	[mm]			120	
Depth	t	[mm]			288	
Mass						
	m	[kg]			6.0	

4.7

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper				
	P_N	[kW]	4.7	9.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper				
	$P_{max,1}$	[kW]	19.5	29.2
Running time				
	t_{on}	[s]	1.0	
Recovery time				
	t_{re}	[s]	4.2	3.9
Min. brake resistance				
	R_{min}	[Ω]	27.0	18.0



Control connections

Mode	Power supply modules	Regenerative power supply modules
Analog inputs		
Number		2
Resolution		11 bits + sign
Value range		+/- 10V 1 x switchable 20 mA
Analog outputs		
Number		2
Resolution		10 bits + sign
Value range		+/- 10V max. 2 mA
Digital inputs		
Number	1 Permanently configured	8
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)	
Max. input current	8 mA	
Digital outputs		
Number	4 fest konfiguriert	4
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)	
Max. output current	50 mA per output	
Load capacity	>480 Ω at 24 V	
External DC supply		
Rated voltage	24 V in accordance with IEC 61131-2	
Voltage range	19.2 ... 28.8 V, max. residual ripple ± 5%	
Current	Approx. 1.4 A during operation, max. 4 A starting current for 100 ms	Approx. 1.2 A during operation, max. 3 A starting current for 100 ms ¹⁾
Interfaces		
CANopen		Integrated
Extensions		Via slot MXI 2: extension 2 Via slot MXI 1: extension 1
State bus		Integrated
Memory		Slot MMI
Safety engineering		Slot MSI
Drive interface		
Resolver input		Integrated (no function)
Mains synchronisation input		Integrated Sub-D, 15-pin

¹⁾ The supply to the control electronics comes from the mains voltage. Alternatively, it can be provided by a 24 V supply that is independent of the mains (available as an option).



Brake resistors of the regenerative power supply modules

Assignment of brake resistors to the supply and regenerative power supply modules is shown in the tables below.



Brake resistor 27 ohms

Brake resistors for power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
Without mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Brake resistor					
P _N	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KW _s]	[mm]	[kg]
3.60	3 AC 340 ... 528 ¹⁾	E94APNE0104	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
13.0		E94APNE0364	ERBG012R01K9	12.0	1.90	285	486 x 236 x 302	13.0
			ERBG012R05K2		5.20	750	486 x 426 x 302	28.0
36.2		E94APNE1004	ERBG005R02K6	5.0	2.60	390	486 x 326 x 302	12.6
88.6		E94APNE2454	ERBG028D04K1	2.8	4.10	615	486 x 426 x 302	12.8

¹⁾ For 230 V mains voltage a different brake resistor assignment applies.

Brake resistors for regenerative power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Supply- / regenerative module	Brake resistor					
P _N	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KW _s]	[mm]	[kg]
15.0	3 AC 340 ... 528 ¹⁾	E94ARNE0134	ERBP027R200W	27.0	0.20	30.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.0
			ERBS027R600W		0.60	90.0	550 x 110 x 105	3.1
			ERBS027R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
27.0		E94ARNE0244	ERBP018R300W	18.0	0.30	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.4
			ERBS018R01K2		1.20	180	1020 x 110 x 105	5.6
			ERBS018R02K8		2.80	420	1110 x 200 x 105	12.0

²⁾ For 230 V mains voltage a different brake resistor assignment applies.



Mains chokes of the power supply modules

A mains choke is an inductive resistor which is connected in the mains cable of the power supply module. The use of a mains choke provides the following advantages:

- **Fewer effects on the mains:**
The wave form of the mains current is a close approximation to a sine wave.
- **Reduction in the effective mains current:**
Reduction of mains, cable and fuse loads

Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters and/or sinusoidal filters.

Please note:

: The use of a mains choke slightly reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter - the typical voltage drop across the mains choke at the rated values is around 4%.



Mains choke

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Mains choke			
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
4.90	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
17.5		E94APNE0364	EZAELN3030B982	30.0	110 x 155 x 167	5.9
48.6		E94APNE1004	EZAELN3080B371	80.0	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
119		E94APNE2454	EZAELN3200B151	200	352 x 144 x 264	32.0



Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

RFI filters and mains filters enable compliance with the interference voltage categories of the European standard EN 61800-3. There a distinction is drawn between category C1 and category C2.

Category C1 describes the use on public supply networks.

Category C2 describes the use of drives which are intended to be used for industrial purposes in areas also comprising residential areas.

For Multi Drives external filters must be used to comply with the EMC Directive.



RFI filter, can be mounted beside the power supply module

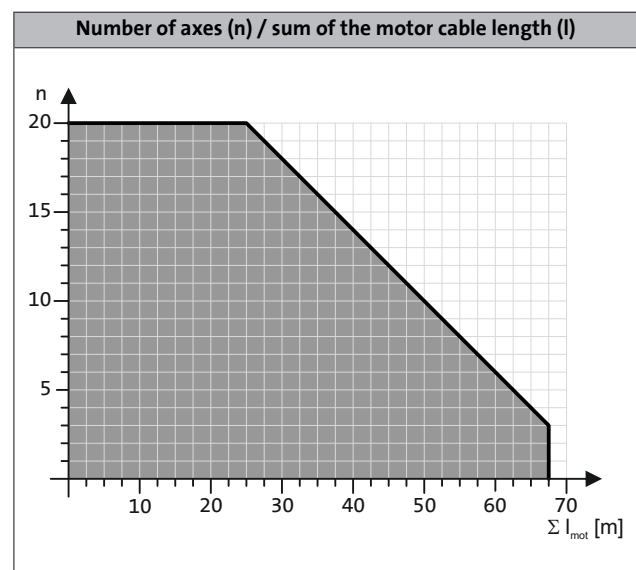
RFI filters

RFI filters are primarily capacitive accessory components which can be connected directly upstream from the power supply modules. This measure enables compliance with the corresponding conducted noise emission requirements according to EN 61800-3.

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Power loss	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
Without mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	RFI filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	P_V	l_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[kW]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
3.60	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	E94AZRP0084	8.00	0.020	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 60 x 261	4.2
13.0		E94APNE0364	E94AZRP0294	29.0	0.050			4.5
36.2		E94APNE1004	E94AZRP0824	82.0	0.080		490 x 209 x 272	18.5
88.6		E94APNE2454	E94AZRP2004	200	0.150			20.5

4.7

The following diagram shows the possible number of axes and the possible sum of motor cable lengths to ensure compliance with interference suppression according to category C2.





Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

Mains filters

A mains filter is a combination of mains choke and RFI filter in a single housing. It reduces line-bound noise emission into the mains, thus ensuring that the line-bound interference voltage is reduced to a permissible level according to EN61800-3.



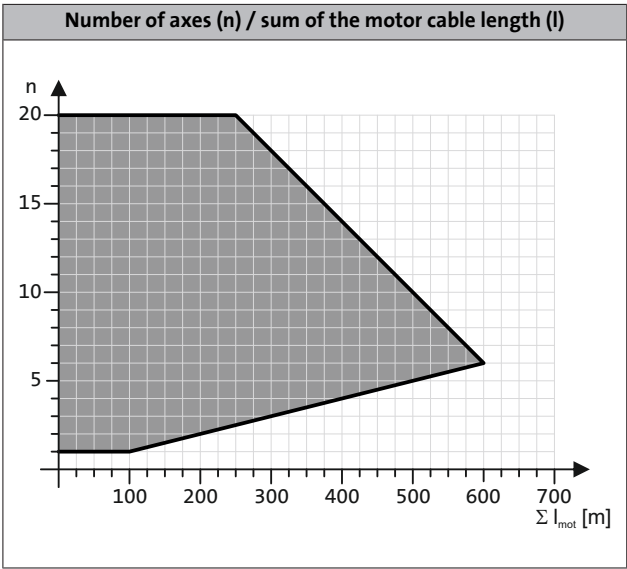
Mains filter, can be mounted beside the power supply modules (right) or the regenerative power supply modules (left)

RFI filters

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Voltage drop	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Power supply module	Mains filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	U	I_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[V]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
4.90	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94APNE0104	E94AZMP0084	8.00	10.0	10 axes of 50 m each	485 x 90 x 261	8.6
17.5		E94APNE0364	E94AZMP0294	29.0	7.3		485 x 120 x 261	16.5
48.6		E94APNE1004	E94AZMP0824 ¹⁾	82.0	6.4		490 x 270 x 272	29.0
119		E94APNE2454	E94AZMP2004 ¹⁾	200	6.3		490 x 330 x 272	52.0

¹⁾ External 24 V supply from a safely separated power supply unit (SELV/PELV) required for integrated fan.

The following diagram shows the possible number of axes and the possible sum of motor cable lengths to ensure compliance with interference suppression according to category C2.





Interference suppression of the regenerative power supply modules

Mains filters for regenerative power supply modules

Rated power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Voltage drop	Max. cable length	Dimensions	Mass
With mains filter/mains choke		Supply- / regenerative module	Mains filter			Reference group C2		
P_N	U_{AC}			I_N	U	I_{max}	$h \times b \times t$	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[V]	[m]	[mm]	[kg]
15.0	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94ARNE0134	E94AZMR0264SDB ¹⁾	26.0	6.3	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 149 x 272	25.0
			E94AZMR0264LDB ¹⁾			10 axes of 50 m each		26.0
27.0	3 AC 340 ... 528	E94ARNE0244	E94AZMR0474SDB ¹⁾	47.0	6.2	6 axes of 10 m each	485 x 209 x 272	36.0
			E94AZMR0474LDB ¹⁾			10 axes of 50 m each		37.0

¹⁾ External 24 V supply through safely separated power supply unit (SELV/PELV) required for integrated mains voltage recording.



DC input module

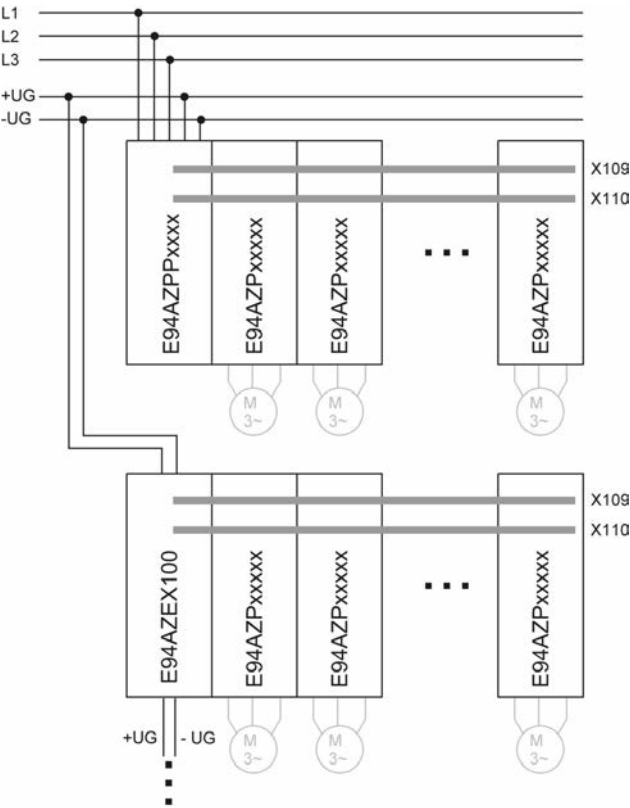
Via a DC input module, an axis module interconnection can be supplied with power from a central DC source (power supply module, Single Drive axis modules, Multi Drive axis modules). This is required for example if a drive system with a multi-level structure installed in a control cabinet is to be supplied via a central DC power supply unit. The rated current of the DC input module is defined to be 100 A (DC). The DC input module can be connected at the top or bottom, offering great flexibility with regard to integration into the system wiring. This provides an ideal way of connecting multi-row axis modules in particular.



DC input module
100 A

Mode	Product key	Dimensions	Mass
	Input module		
		h x b x t	m
		[mm]	[kg]
DC input module 100 A	E94AZEX100	422 x 60 x 95	0.9

4.7



Wiring example for multi-row mounting of axis modules



DC-bus connection

The Inverter Drives 8400 can be operated in a DC-bus connection. The 400 V devices have a direct connection for this.

The components listed here are used to interconnect the individual devices for operation with or without a regenerative power supply module. With a DC-bus connection, energy can be exchanged between the individual devices. This makes particular sense with cyclic operation of multiple devices.

The design of a DC-bus connection requires extremely precise dimensioning of the devices' energy requirements among one another.

Lenze Sales is happy to advise you here to ensure the most energy-efficient drive dimensioning. The components listed here form the basis for this.

- ▶ Two DC fuses are always required.
- ▶ The fuse holders EFH10005 and EFH10004 are single-pole, while the holders EFH20005 and EFH20007 are 2-pole.
- ▶ The fuses are not UL-approved for the DC operation.
- ▶ Please consult Lenze Sales to ensure the right dimensioning.

Components for DC-bus connection

Product key	Rated current	Design
DC fuses		
	I_N	
	[A]	
EFSGR0060AYHN	6.00	14x51 without indicator
EFSGR0100AYHN	10.0	
EFSGR0160AYHN	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYHN	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYHN	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYHN	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYHN	40.0	
EFSGR0060AYHK	6.00	14x51 with indicator
EFSGR0100AYHK	10.0	
EFSGR0160AYHK	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYHK	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYHK	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYHK	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYHK	40.0	

Product key	Rated current	Design
DC fuses		
	I_N	
	[A]	
EFSGR0120AYIN	12.0	22x58 without indicator
EFSGR0160AYIN	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYIN	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYIN	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYIN	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYIN	40.0	
EFSGR0500AYIN	50.0	
EFSGR0800AYIN	80.0	
EFSGR0120AYIK	12.0	22x58 with indicator
EFSGR0160AYIK	16.0	
EFSGR0200AYIK	20.0	
EFSGR0250AYIK	25.0	
EFSGR0320AYIK	32.0	
EFSGR0400AYIK	40.0	
EFSGR0500AYIK	50.0	
EFSGR0800AYIK	80.0	

4.7

Mode	Features	Product key
DC busbar	• Busbar system 14 x 51 • DC busbar length 1m, cross-section 25 mm²	EWZ0036
End cap	• Busbar system 22 x 58 • DC busbar length 1m, cross-section 25 mm²	EWZ0037
Terminal	• End caps for DC busbar (packaging unit 10 pcs)	EWZ0038
	• Single-pole terminal for internal supply	EWZ0039

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



DC-bus connection

DC fuses size 14 x 51 mm

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key						
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	DC fuses					
P	U _{AC}							
[kW]	[V]							
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EFSGR0160AYHN	EFH20005	EF5GR0160AYHK	EFH10005		
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□						
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□						
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□						
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□						
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EF5GR0200AYHN		EF5GR0200AYHK			
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□						
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□					EF5GR0320AYHN	EF5GR0320AYHK
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□					EF5GR0400AYHN	EF5GR0400AYHK
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□						
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□						
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□						

4.7

DC fuses size 22 x 58 mm

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key				
4-pole asynchron- ous motor		Inverter	DC fuses			
P	U _{AC}					
[kW]	[V]					
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EFSGR0120AYIN	EFH20007	EFSGR0120AYIK	EFH10004
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□				
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	EFSGR0200AYIN		EFSGR0200AYIK	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□				
4.00		E84AV□□□4024□□□	EFSGR0320AYIN		EFSGR0320AYIK	
5.50		E84AV□□□5524□□□	EFSGR0400AYIN		EFSGR0400AYIK	
7.50		E84AV□□□7524□□□	EFSGR0500AYIN		EFSGR0500AYIK	
11.0		E84AV□□□1134□□□	EFSGR0800AYIN		EFSGR0800AYIK	
15.0		E84AV□□□1534□□□				

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



24 V power supply unit

External power supply units are available for supplying the control electronics of the 8400 StateLine, HighLine or TopLine. With an external supply, the inverters can be parameterised and diagnosed while the mains input is deenergised.



24 V power supply unit

Rated data

Product key								
			EZV1200-000	EZV2400-000	EZV4800-000	EZV1200-001	EZV2400-001	EZV4800-001
Rated voltage			230400					
AC	U _{N, AC}	[V]						
Input voltage			AC 85 ... 264 DC 90 ...350AC 320 ... 575 DC 450 ...800					
	U _{in}	[V]						
Rated mains current			0.81.22.30.30.61.0					
	I _{N, AC}	[A]						
Output voltage			DC 22.5 ...28.5					
	U _{out}	[V]						
Rated output current			5.010.020.05.010.020.0					
	I _{N, out}	[A]						
Dimensions			130					
Height	h	[mm]						
Width	b	[mm]	55	85	157	73	85	160
Depth	t	[mm]	125					
Mass			0.81.22.51.01.11.9					
	m	[kg]						

Brake switch

The brake switch consists of a rectifier and an electronic circuit breaker for the switching of an electromechanical brake switch. The brake switch is mounted on the control cabinet plate by means of two screws. Control is performed using a digital output on the inverter.



Brake switch

Mode	Features	Product key
Half-wave rectification	- Input voltage: AC 320 ... 550 V - Output voltage: DC 180 V (at AC 400 V), DC 225 V (at AC 500 V) - Max. brake current: DC 0.61 A - IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRE
Bridge rectification	- Input voltage: AC 180 ... 317 V - Output voltage: DC 205 V (at AC 230 V) - Max. brake current: DC 0.54 A - IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRB



USB diagnostic adapter

The operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the Inverter Drives 8400 and the Servo Drives 9400 via the L-force diagnostics is made with the keypad X400 or a PC. The connection of a PC can be made via a USB interface and the USB diagnostic adapter.

For connecting the USB diagnostic adapter with the L-force diagnostics interface (DIAG) tat the inverter, three different connecting cables are separately available in the lengths 2.5 m, 5 m and 10 m. The connection can be established during operation. The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer can be used to carry out the operation, parameter setting or diagnostics of the inverters. Both tools have simple intuitive surfaces. This enables a quick and easy commissioning.

Optionally to the USB diagnostic adapter, the PC system bus adapter can be used. For this purpose, a CANopen interface must be available at the inverter.



USB diagnostic adapter incl. connecting cable to the PC

- The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer are used for operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the inverters.

Mode		Features	Product key
USB diagnostic adapter		• Input-side voltage supply via USB connection on PC • Output-side voltage supply via inverter's diagnostic interface • Diagnostic LEDs • Electrical isolation of PC and inverter • Hot-pluggable	E94AZCUS

Connecting cables for USB diagnostic adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
Connecting cable for USB diagnostic adapter	• Length: 2.5 m	EWL0070
	• Length: 5 m	EWL0071
	• Length: 10 m	EWL0072



X400 keypad

As an alternative to the PC, the X400 keypad can be used for local operation, parameter setting or diagnostics.
The X400 keypad plugs into the L-force diagnostics interface (DIAG) on the front of the inverter.



X400 keypad

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
X400 keypad		• Menu navigation • Graphics display with background lightning for clear presentation of information • 4 navigation keys, 2 context-sensitive keys • Adjustable RUN/STOP function	DIAG	EZAEBK1001

- The Inverter Drives 8400 can be ordered with a plug-in keypad already installed. If you would like to order the products in this complete form, please add the inverter product key as follows when placing your order: E84AV to X-XXXXXX
- The product key with the supplement for the applied module is provided in our sales documents. This information is not part of the nameplate of the device.

X400 diagnosis terminal

Mode		Features	Slot	Product key
X400 diagnosis terminal		• X400 keypad in a robust housing • Also suitable for installation in the control cabinet door • incl. 2.5 m cable • IP20 degree of protection, IP65 for control cabinet installation on front face	DIAG	EZAEBK2001



PC system bus adapter

Instead of a PC, the 8400 inverter drives can alternatively be operated, parameterised and diagnosed using the CANopen interface and a PC system bus adapter, which is required instead of a USB diagnostic adapter. This adapter plugs into the parallel interface or the USB connection of the PC. The corresponding drivers are installed automatically. Depending on the version, the adapter is supplied with voltage via the DIN, PS2 or USB connection of the PC. The CANopen interface is integrated or available with a variant (BaseLine C).

Advantage:

- Operation, parameterisation and diagnostics in parallel with the keypad
- In interconnected systems, multiple inverters can be addressed simultaneously from one point (remote parameterisation via CANopen)



EMF2173IBV003 adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
PC system bus adapter	• Voltage supply via DIN port on PC	EMF2173IB
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV002
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV003
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	
	• Voltage supply via USB port on PC	EMF2177IB
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	

Shield mounting

A shield mounting is used to connect the motor cable shield on the inverter's shield connection.

Mode	Features	Product key
Metal cable tie	• Cable diameter: 8...30 mm • Packaging unit: 50 items	EZAMBKBM
Fixing clip	• Cable diameter: 4...10 mm • Packaging unit: 20 items	EZAMBHXM007/M
Wire clamp	• Cable diameter: 4...15 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM006/M
	• Cable diameter: 10...20 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM003/M
	• Cable diameter: 15...28 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM004/M
	• Cable diameter: 20...37 mm • Packaging unit: 10 items	EZAMBHXM005/M



Terminal strips

All connections are equipped with pluggable connectors, with power connections up to 15 kW. These pluggable connectors are available separately for service purposes or if cable harnesses need to be physically separated.

► Power connections

Product key	Terminal strip	Features	Product key	Terminal strip	Features	Product key					
Inverter											
E84AV□□□2512□□□	X100	• Connection: mains • Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS001X100/M	X105	• Connection: motor • Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS010X105/M					
E84AV□□□3712□□□			E84AZEVS002X100/M								
E84AV□□□5512□□□											
E84AV□□□7512□□□											
E84AV□□□1122□□□											
E84AV□□□1522□□□											
E84AV□□□2222□□□		• Connection: mains • Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS003X100/M				E84AZEVS011X105/M				
E84AV□□□3714□□□								E84AZEVS004X100/M			
E84AV□□□5514□□□											
E84AV□□□7514□□□											
E84AV□□□1124□□□											
E84AV□□□1524□□□											
E84AV□□□2224□□□											
E84AV□□□3024□□□			E84AZEVS005X100/M			E84AZEVS012X105/M					
E84AV□□□4024□□□											
E84AV□□□5524□□□											
E84AV□□□7524□□□											
E84AV□□□1134□□□											
E84AV□□□1534□□□											

► Control connections

Terminal strip	Features	Product key
X1	- Connection: CANopen - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS040X001/M
X3	- Connection: analog inputs and outputs - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS050X003/M
X4	- Connection: digital inputs and outputs - Packaging unit: 5 items	E84AZEVS050X004/M
X80	- Connection: safety engineering - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS070X080/M
X101	- Connection: relay - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS020X101/M
X106	- Connection: PTC - Packaging unit: 10 items	E84AZEVS030X106/M



Setpoint potentiometer

The setpoint selection (e.g. speed) can be made via an external potentiometer.
The setpoint potentiometer is connected to the inverter's analog input terminals. A scale and a rotary knob are also available.



Setpoint potentiometer with scale and rotary knob

Mode	Product key
10 kOhm / 1 Watt potentiometer	ERPD0010K0001W
Rotary knob, 36 mm diameter	ERZ0001
Scale 0 ... 100%, 62 mm diameter	ERZ0002

Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine

Accessories



Inverter

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

0.25 to 3.0 kW



Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Contents



General information	Product key	4.8 - 4
	Equipment	4.8 - 5
	List of abbreviations	4.8 - 6
	Inverter Drives 8400	4.8 - 8
	Functions and features	4.8 - 9
Technical data	Standards and operating conditions	4.8 - 11
	Rated data 230 V	4.8 - 12
	Rated data 400 V	4.8 - 16
Interfaces	Mains connection	4.8 - 21
	Connection diagrams	4.8 - 22
	Control connections	4.8 - 24
	Memory module	4.8 - 26
Accessories	Brake resistors	4.8 - 27
	Mains chokes	4.8 - 28
	Brake switch	4.8 - 29
	USB diagnostic adapter	4.8 - 30
	PC system bus adapter	4.8 - 31
	Setpoint potentiometer	4.8 - 31

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

General information



Product key

	E84AV	BC	E	751	2	S	X	0
Type	BD - BaseLine without communication BC - BaseLine with CANopen							
Design								
Power								
251 - 0.25 kW 371 - 0.37 kW 551 - 0.55 kW 751 - 0.75 kW 112 - 1.1 kW 152 - 1.5 kW 222 - 2.2 kW 302 - 3.0 kW								
Voltage class								
2 - 230/240 V, 1/N/PE AC (0.25 ... 2.2 kW) 4 - 400/500 V, 3/PE AC (0.37 ... 3.0 kW)								
Ambient conditions								
S - standard								
Safety engineering								
X - without safety engineering								
Version identifier								
0								

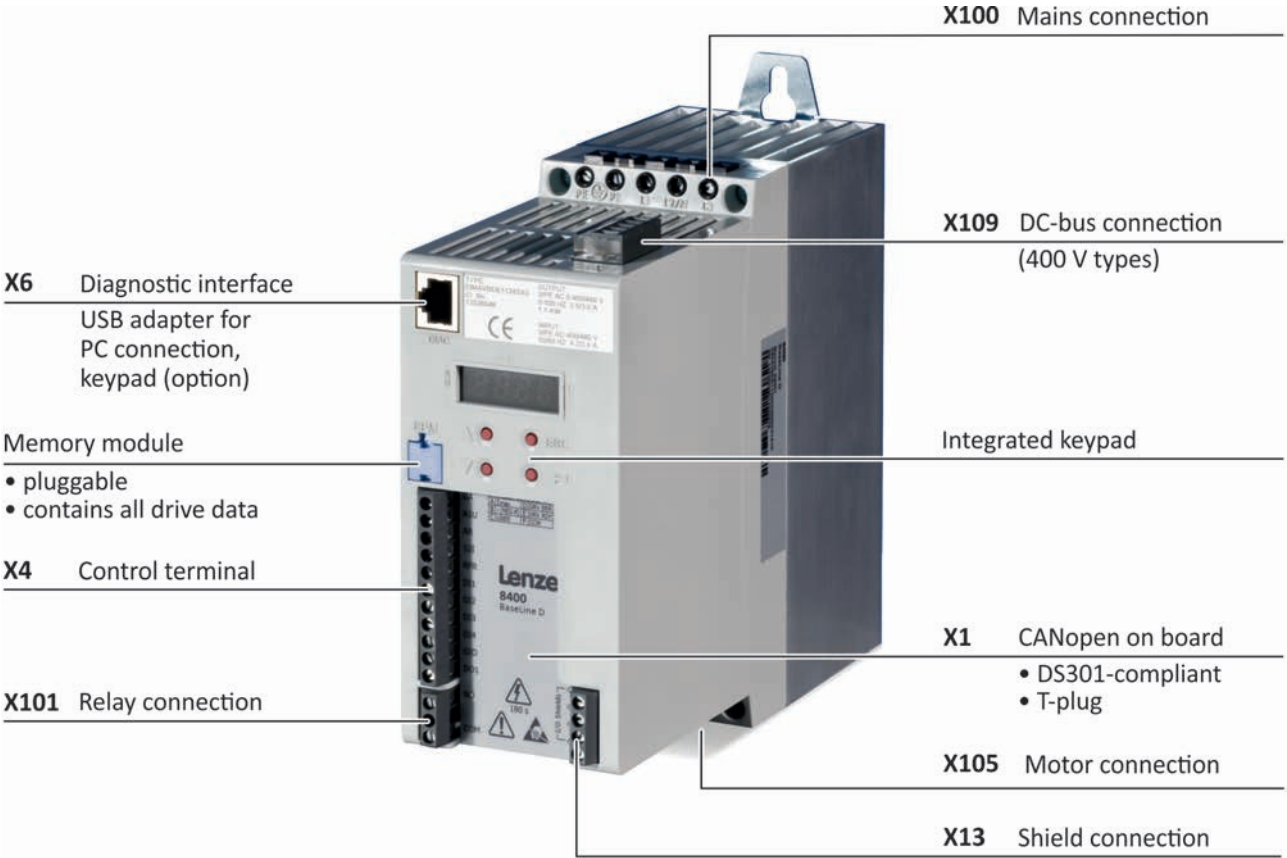
4.8

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

General information



Equipment



Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

General information



List of abbreviations

b	[mm]	Dimensions
C _{th}	[KWs]	Thermal capacity
f _{ch}	[kHz]	Switching frequency
h	[mm]	Dimensions
H _{max}	[m]	Site altitude
I _{max}	[A]	Max. DC-bus current
I _{max, out}	[A]	Max. output current
I _{N, AC}	[A]	Rated mains current
I _{N, DC}	[A]	Rated DC-bus current
I _{N, out}	[A]	Rated output current
l _{max}	[m]	Max. cable length
m	[kg]	Mass
P	[kW]	Typical motor power
P _{max, 1}	[kW]	Max. output power
P _V	[kW]	Power loss
P _N	[kW]	Rated power
R _{min}	[Ω]	Min. brake resistance
R _N	[Ω]	Rated resistance
t	[mm]	Dimensions
U _{AC}	[V]	Mains voltage
U _{DC}	[V]	DC supply
U _{N, AC}	[V]	Rated voltage
U _{out}	[V]	Max. output voltage

ASM	Asynchronous motor
DIAG	Slot for diagnostic adapter
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.
EN	European standard
EN 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)
EN 60721-3	Classification of environmental conditions; Part 3: Classes of environmental parameters and their limit values
EN 61800-3	Electrical variable speed drives Part 3: EMC requirements including special test methods
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEC 61508	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
IM	International Mounting Code
IP	International Protection Code
MCI	Slot for communication module (module communication interface)
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
UL	Underwriters Laboratory Listed Product
UR	Underwriters Laboratory Recognized Product
VDE	Verband deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers)

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

General information



Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

General information



Inverter Drives 8400

Cost-efficiency, time savings and quality enhancement are the challenges of the future. Lenze is facing these challenges with its L-force product portfolio – the holistic solution portfolio with precisely matched interfaces and components. For faster configuration and commissioning, better performance and more flexibility in production.

As such, the four versions of Inverter Drives 8400 - BaseLine, StateLine, HighLine and TopLine - have been designed for consistent process optimisation – throughout your entire value-added chain. They reduce your costs, from component selection, through project planning, manufacturing and commissioning, all the way up to servicing. We call this "rightsizing".

Rightsized for versatile applications

Are you looking to control a three-phase AC motor or perform positioning with or without feedback? Then select exactly the inverter you need from the scaled solution space of the Inverter Drives 8400 with units in the power range from 0.25 kW to 45 kW. You are sure to find exactly what you are looking for here, as the modular 8400 range of inverters offers the right solution for a broad spectrum of applications.

While the BaseLine is excellent for basic applications, the TopLine offers servo qualities and thereby fulfils with the strict requirements in terms of dynamics and accuracy.

8400 BaseLine - for constant motion

The BaseLine version is the entry-level model in terms of functionality and drive behaviour. Featuring an integrated keypad and everything you would expect from a modern frequency inverter suitable for universal use, the 8400 BaseLine is the ideal solution for applications such as conveyor drives, pumps, fans or ventilators.

Two versions

Two versions of the 8400 BaseLine are available:

- BaseLine C with CANopen;
Product key: E84AVBCE□□□□SXO
- BaseLine D without communication;
Product key: E84AVBDE□□□□SXO

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

General information



Functions and features

Mode	8400 BaseLine
Control types, motor control	
Sensorless vector control (SLVC)	For three-phase asynchronous motors
V/f control (VFCplus)	For three-phase AC motors and asynchronous servo motor (linear or square-law)
Basic functions	Freely assignable user menu DC brake function Flying restart circuit S-shaped ramps for smooth acceleration PID controller 3 fixed frequencies
Monitoring and protective measures	Short circuit Earth fault Overvoltage Overcurrent $I^2 \times t$ -Motor monitoring Motor stalling
Diagnostics	Data logger, logbook, oscilloscope functions
Status display	4 LEDs
Diagnostic interface	Integrated For USB diagnostic adapter or keypad (diagnosis terminal)
Braking operation	
Brake chopper	Integrated (400 V types)
Brake resistor	External (400 V types)

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

General information



Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Standards and operating conditions

Mode			
Product			8400 BaseLine
Conformity			
CE			Low-Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC
EAC			TP TC 004/2011 (TR CU 004/2011) TP TC 020/2011 (TR CU 020/2011)
Approval			
UL 508C			for USA and Canada (requirements of the CSA 22.2 No. 14) Power Conversion Equipment (File No. E170350)
Degree of protection			
EN 60529 ²⁾			IP20
NEMA 250			Type 1
Climatic conditions			
Storage (EN 60721-3-1)			1K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +60 °C)
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2K3 (temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C)
Operation (EN 60721-3-3)			3K3 (temperature: -10 °C ... +55 °C) NaN Attribut 1662 has no Data
Current derating at over 45 °C			2.5% / K
Site altitude			
Amsl	H _{max}	[m]	4000
Current derating at over 1000 m		[%/1000 m]	5
Vibration resistance			
Transport (EN 60721-3-2)			2M2
Operation (EN 61800-5-1)			10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 57 Hz: ±0.075 mm amplitude, 57 Hz ≤ f ≤ 150 Hz: 1.0 g
Operation (Germanischer Lloyd)			5 Hz ≤ f ≤ 13.2 Hz: ± 1 mm amplitude 13.2 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 Hz: 0.7 g

Mode		
Product		8400 BaseLine
Supply form		
		Systems with earthed star point (TN and TT systems)
Noise emission		
EN 61800-3		Integrated RFI suppression: category C2 up to 25 m shielded motor cable ⁻¹⁾
Insulation resistance		
EN 61800-5-1		Overvoltage category III Above 2000 m amsl overvoltage category II
Degree of pollution		
EN 61800-5-1		2
Protective insulation of control circuits		
EN 61800-5-1		Safe mains isolation: double/reinforced insulation

¹⁾ 1 - Please also refer to the Motor connection section

²⁾ Mounted and ready-to-use

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data / Device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).

Output currents I_{out} apply to:

Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.55	0.75
Product key			E84AVB□E2512SX0	E84AVB□E3712SX0	E84AVB□E5512SX0	E84AVB□E7512SX0
Mains voltage range			1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
	U_{AC}	[V]				
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	3.0	4.2	5.4	7.0
Without mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	3.4	5.1	6.7	8.8
Rated output current						
	$I_{N,out}$	[A]	1.7	2.4	3.0	4.0
Output current						
2 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	1.7	2.4	3.0	4.0
4 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	1.7	2.4	3.0	4.0
8 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	1.7	2.4	3.0	4.0
16 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	1.1	1.6	2.0	2.7

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current						
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	2.6	3.6	4.5	6.0
Overload time			60.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			120.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current						
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	3.4	4.8	6.0	8.0
Overload time			3.0			
	t_{ol}	[s]				
Recovery time			12.0			
	t_{re}	[s]				

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.25	0.37	0.55	0.75
Product key						
			E84AVB□E2512SX0	E84AVB□E3712SX0	E84AVB□E5512SX0	E84AVB□E7512SX0
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.015	0.017	0.023	0.030
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Dimensions and weights

Dimensions						
Height	h	[mm]	165	165	165	165
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70	70
Depth	t	[mm]	144	144	162	162
Mass						
	m	[kg]	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data / Device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at a mains voltage 230 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and an ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).

Output currents I_{out} apply to:

Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

					
Typical motor power					
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	2.20
Product key			E84AVB□E1122SX0	E84AVB□E1522SX0	E84AVB□E2222SX0
Mains voltage range					
	U_{AC}	[V]	1/N/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 264 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %		
Rated mains current					
With mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	9.9	11.8	15.7
Without mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	12.0	13.7	22.0
Rated output current					
	$I_{N,out}$	[A]	5.5	7.0	9.5
Output current					
2 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5	7.0	9.5
4 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5	7.0	9.5
8 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	5.5	7.0	9.5
16 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	3.7	4.7	6.3

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	8.3	10.5	14.3
Overload time					
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	11.0	14.0	19.0
Overload time					
	t_{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t_{re}	[s]	12.0		

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 230 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

					
Typical motor power					
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	2.20
Product key					
			E84AVB□E1122SX0	E84AVB□E1522SX0	E84AVB□E2222SX0
Power loss					
	P _V	[kW]	0.043	0.054	0.076
Max. cable length ¹⁾					
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50		

Dimensions and weights

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	165	215	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth	t	[mm]	162	162	162
Mass					
	m	[kg]	1.4	1.9	1.9

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data / Device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).

Output currents I_{out} apply to:

Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

					
Typical motor power					
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.75
Product key			E84AVB□E3714SX0	E84AVB□E5514SX0	E84AVB□E7514SX0
Mains voltage range					
	U_{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %		
Rated mains current					
With mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	1.4	1.8	2.2
Without mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	1.8	2.3	3.2
Rated output current					
	$I_{N,out}$	[A]	1.3	1.8	2.4
Output current					
2 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	1.3	1.8	2.4
4 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	1.3	1.8	2.4
8 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	1.3	1.8	2.4
16 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	0.9	1.2	1.6

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current					
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	2.0	2.7	3.6
Overload time					
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0		
Recovery time					
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0		

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current					
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	2.3	3.2	4.2
Overload time					
	t_{ol}	[s]	3.0		
Recovery time					
	t_{re}	[s]	12.0		

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

					
Typical motor power					
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	0.37	0.55	0.75
Product key					
			E84AVB□E3714SX0	E84AVB□E5514SX0	E84AVB□E7514SX0
DC supply					
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %		
Rated DC-bus current					
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	2.2	2.8	3.6
Power loss					
	P _V	[kW]	0.015	0.022	0.029
Max. cable length ¹⁾					
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50		

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper					
	P _N	[kW]	1.3	1.3	1.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper					
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	1.3	1.3	1.3
Min. brake resistance					
	R _{min}	[Ω]	390.0	390.0	390.0

Dimensions and weights

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	165	165	165
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth	t	[mm]	162	162	162
Mass					
	m	[kg]	1.2	1.2	1.2

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

Data / Device

Operation with rated data: rated output current $I_{N,out}$ at mains voltage 400 V, switching frequency 8 kHz variable and max. ambient temperature 45 °C (default setting).

Output currents I_{out} apply to:

Ambient temperature 45 °C operating with constant switching frequency 2 kHz or 4 kHz.

Ambient temperature 40 °C operating with constant switching frequency 8 kHz or 16 kHz.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	2.20	3.00
Product key			E84AVB□E1124SX0	E84AVB□E1524SX0	E84AVB□E2224SX0	E84AVB□E3024SX0
Mains voltage range						
	U_{AC}	[V]	3/PE AC 180 V-0 % ... 550 V+0 %, 45 Hz-0 % ... 65 Hz+0 %			
Rated mains current						
With mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	3.2	3.6	5.0	7.1
Without mains choke	$I_{N,AC}$	[A]	4.2	4.7	6.2	10.2
Rated output current						
	$I_{N,out}$	[A]	3.2	3.9	5.6	7.3
Output current						
2 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	3.2	3.9	5.6	7.3
4 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	3.2	3.9	5.6	7.3
8 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	3.2	3.9	5.6	7.3
16 kHz	I_{out}	[A]	2.1	2.6	3.7	4.9

Data for 60 s overload

Max. output current						
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	4.8	5.9	8.4	11.0
Overload time						
	t_{ol}	[s]	60.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	120.0			

Data for 3 s overload

Max. short-time output current						
	$I_{max,out}$	[A]	5.6	6.8	9.8	12.4
Overload time						
	t_{ol}	[s]	3.0			
Recovery time						
	t_{re}	[s]	12.0			

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Rated data 400 V

► Unless otherwise specified, the data refers to the default setting.

						
Typical motor power						
4-pole asynchronous motor	P	[kW]	1.10	1.50	2.20	3.00
Product key						
			E84AVB□E1124SX0	E84AVB□E1524SX0	E84AVB□E2224SX0	E84AVB□E3024SX0
DC supply						
	U _{DC}	[V]	DC 455 V -0 % ... 775 V +0 %			
Rated DC-bus current						
	I _{N, DC}	[A]	5.1	5.8	7.6	10.0
Power loss						
	P _V	[kW]	0.042	0.048	0.066	0.091
Max. cable length ¹⁾						
Shielded motor cable	I _{max}	[m]	50			

Brake chopper rated data

Rated power, Brake chopper						
	P _N	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	7.3
Max. output power, Brake chopper						
	P _{max, 1}	[kW]	2.9	2.9	3.5	7.3
Min. brake resistance						
	R _{min}	[Ω]	180.0	180.0	150.0	82.0

Dimensions and weights

Dimensions					
Height	h	[mm]	165	165	215
Width	b	[mm]	70	70	70
Depth	t	[mm]	162	162	162
Mass					
	m	[kg]	1.4	1.4	1.9

¹⁾ Technically possible cable lengths, irrespective of EMC requirements

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Technical data



Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Interfaces



Mains connection

- The mains fuse and cable cross-section specifications are for a mains connection of 1 x 230V or 3 x 400V.
- Class gG/gI fuses or class gRL semiconductor fuses.
- The cable cross-sections apply to PVC-insulated copper cables.
- Use for installation with UL-approved cables, fuses and brackets.

Operation with mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (with mains choke)
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm ²]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10	
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20	
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16	25	2.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□			30	
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C20	20		6.0
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□			10	
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□	C10	10		1.5
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□			15	

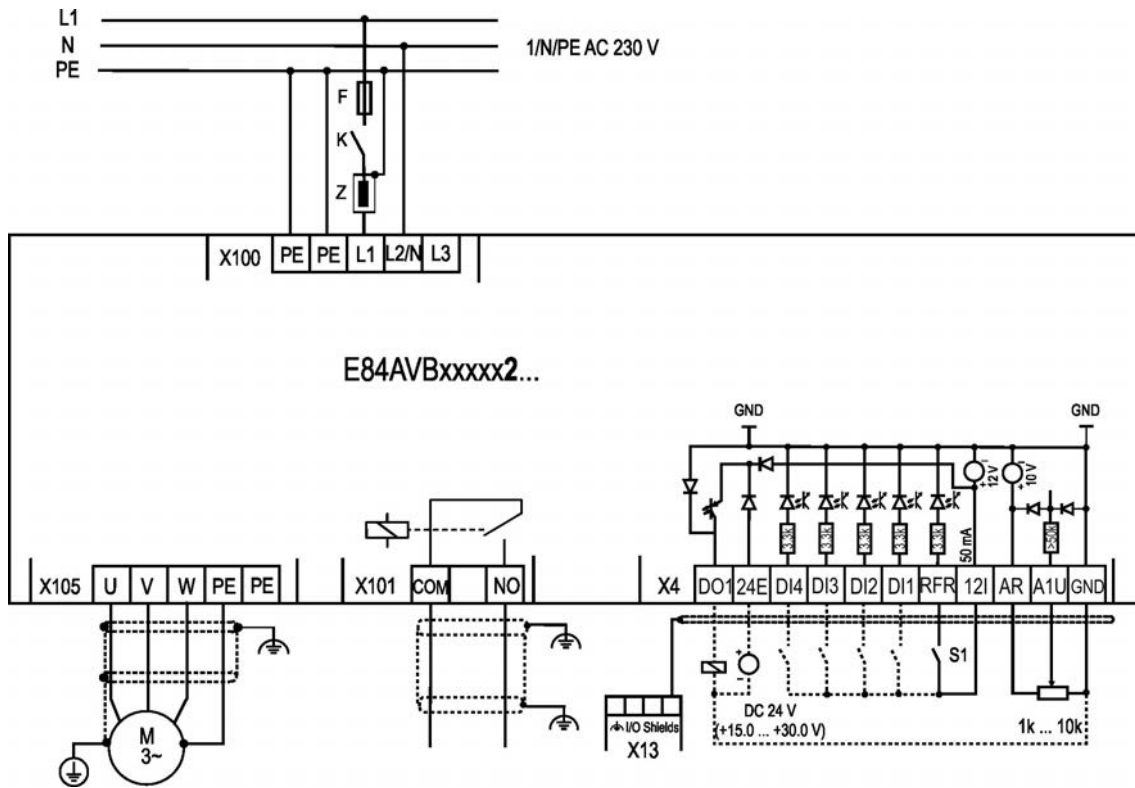
Operation without mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key	Circuit breaker	Fuse		Mains connection
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter		EN 60204-1	UL	Cross-section (without mains choke)
P	U _{AC}		I	I	I	q
[kW]	[V]		[A]	[A]	[A]	[mm ²]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□			10	
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	C10	10	15	1.5
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□			20	
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	C16	16		2.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□	C20	20	25	4.0
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□	C25	25	30	6.0
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	C6	6	6	1.0
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□				
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	C10	10	10	1.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□	C16	16	15	2.5



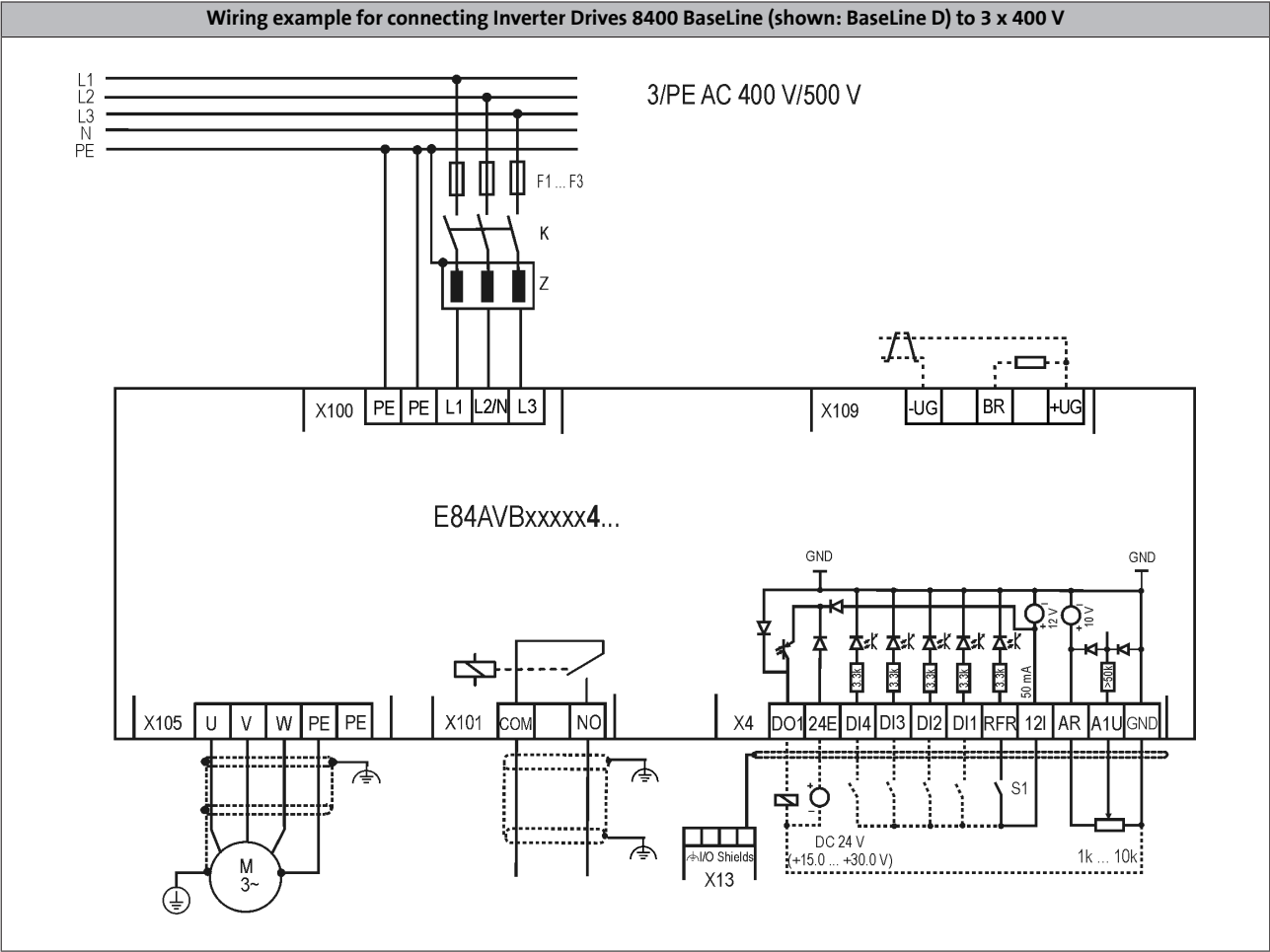
Connection diagrams

Wiring example for connecting Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine (shown: BaseLine D) to 1 x 230 V





Connection diagrams





Control connections

Mode	8400 BaseLine
Analog inputs	
Number	1 Switchable: voltage or current input
Resolution	10 bits
Value range	0 ... 10V, 0/4 ... 20mA
Digital inputs	
Number	5
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. input current	11 mA
Digital outputs	
Number	1
Switching level	PLC (IEC 61131-2)
Max. output current	50 mA
Relay	
Number	1
Contact	NO contact
AC connection	250V, 3 A
DC connection	24V, 2 A ... 240V, 0.16 A
Interfaces	
CANopen	functional insulated Max. baud rate 1000 kbps integrated (BaseLine C)

The diagram shows a 7-segment display driver circuit. The IC, labeled E84AVBx..., has pins X4, DO1, 24E, DI4, DI3, DI2, DI1, RFR, 12I, and GND. The display segments are labeled a through g. The circuit includes a 12V supply, a 50mA current source, and various resistors and diodes.

EDSCAN

The diagram illustrates the EDSCAN interface, which is a CAN bus system. It shows a microcontroller (X13) connected to a CAN module (X1). The microcontroller has three pins: CH, CL, and CG. The CAN module has three pins: CH, CL, and CG. The CH and CL pins are connected to the CAN-High and CAN-Low lines, respectively. The CG pin is connected to the CAN-Ground line. The CAN bus is terminated at both ends with 120Ω resistors. The diagram also shows a CAN module (X13) connected to the bus.



Memory module

All drive settings for the 8400 are stored on the memory module, which is a pluggable memory chip. The memory module ensures that drives can be replaced quickly and without errors being made.

Mode	Features	Product key
Memory module	• For 8400 BaseLine, 8400 motec • Packaging unit: 12 items	E84AYM20S/M

- Each inverter is equipped with a memory module in the factory



Brake resistors

An external brake resistor is required to brake high moments of inertia or in the event of prolonged operation in generator mode; this resistor converts braking energy into heat.

The brake resistors recommended in the table below have been dimensioned for approx. 1.5 times the regenerative power, with a cycle time of 15/135 s (brake/rest ratio). These brake resistors generally meet the usual requirements of standard applications.

The brake resistors are fitted with a thermostat (potential-free NC contact).



ERBM... (IP50) brake resistor

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated resistance	Rated power	Thermal capacity	Dimensions	Mass	
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Brake resistor						
P	U _{AC}			R _N	P _N	C _{th}	h x b x t	m	
[kW]	[V]			[Ω]	[kW]	[KW _s]	[mm]	[kg]	
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	ERBM390R100W	390.0	0.10	15.0	235 x 20.6 x 40	0.4	
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□							
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□							
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	ERBP180R200W	180.0	0.20	30.0	240 x 41 x 122	1.0	
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□							
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□	ERBP180R300W		0.30	45.0	320 x 41 x 122	1.4	
3.00		E84AV□□□3024□□□							

► Brake resistor connection requires a connector (product key: EWS0074/M).

- ▶ Data sheet on ERBM brake resistors
DS_ZB_ERBM_0001
Available for download at www.lenze.de/dsc
- ▶ Data sheet on ERBP brake resistors
DS_ZB_ERBP_0001
Available for download at lenze.de/dsc

- ▶ Data sheet on ERBP brake resistors
DS_ZB_ERBP_0001
Available for download at lenze.de/dsc
- ▶ Data sheet on ERBS brake resistors
DS_ZB_ERBS_0001
Available for download at www.lenze.com/dsc



Mains chokes

A mains choke is an inductive resistor which is connected in the mains cable of the power supply module. The use of a mains choke provides the following advantages:

- **Fewer effects on the mains:**
The wave form of the mains current is a close approximation to a sine wave.
- **Reduction in the effective mains current:**
Reduction of mains, cable and fuse loads

Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters and/or sinusoidal filters.

Please note:

: The use of a mains choke slightly reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter - the typical voltage drop across the mains choke at the rated values is around 4%.



Mains choke

Typical motor power	Mains voltage	Product key		Rated current	Dimensions	Mass
4-pole asynchronous motor		Inverter	Mains choke			
P	U _{AC}			I _N	h x b x t	m
[kW]	[V]			[A]	[mm]	[kg]
0.25	1 AC 180 ... 264	E84AV□□□2512□□□	ELN1-0900H005	5.00	75 x 66 x 82	1.1
0.37		E84AV□□□3712□□□				
0.55		E84AV□□□5512□□□	ELN1-0500H009	9.00		
0.75		E84AV□□□7512□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1122□□□	ELN1-0250H018	18.0	96 x 96 x 90	2.1
1.50		E84AV□□□1522□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2222□□□				
0.37	3 AC 320 ... 550	E84AV□□□3714□□□	EZAELN3002B153	2.00	56 x 77 x 100	0.5
0.55		E84AV□□□5514□□□	EZAELN3004B742	4.00	60 x 95 x 115	1.3
0.75		E84AV□□□7514□□□				
1.10		E84AV□□□1124□□□	EZAELN3006B492	6.00	69 x 95 x 120	1.5
1.50		E84AV□□□1524□□□				
2.20		E84AV□□□2224□□□				
3.00			E84AV□□□3024□□□	EZAELN3008B372	8.00	85 x 120 x 140



Brake switch

The brake switch consists of a rectifier and an electronic circuit breaker for the switching of an electromechanical brake switch. The brake switch is mounted on the control cabinet plate by means of two screws. Control is performed using a digital output on the inverter.



Brake switch

Mode	Features	Product key
Half-wave rectification	• Input voltage: AC 320 ... 550 V • Output voltage: DC 180 V (at AC 400 V), DC 225 V (at AC 500 V) • Max. brake current: DC 0.61 A • IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRE
Bridge rectification	• Input voltage: AC 180 ... 317 V • Output voltage: DC 205 V (at AC 230 V) • Max. brake current: DC 0.54 A • IP00 degree of protection	E82ZWBRB

 Data sheet on E82ZWBRE brake switch
DS_Brake_8400_0001
Available for download at www.lenze.de/dsc

 Data sheet on E82ZWBRB brake switch
DS_Brake_8400_0002
Available for download at www.lenze.de/dsc

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Accessories



USB diagnostic adapter

The operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the Inverter Drives 8400 and the Servo Drives 9400 via the L-force diagnostics is made with the keypad X400 or a PC. The connection of a PC can be made via a USB interface and the USB diagnostic adapter.

For connecting the USB diagnostic adapter with the L-force diagnostics interface (DIAG) at the inverter, three different connecting cables are separately available in the lengths 2.5 m, 5 m and 10 m. The connection can be established during operation. The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer can be used to carry out the operation, parameter setting or diagnostics of the inverters. Both tools have simple intuitive surfaces. This enables a quick and easy commissioning.

Optionally to the USB diagnostic adapter, the PC system bus adapter can be used. For this purpose, a CANopen interface must be available at the inverter.



USB diagnostic adapter incl. connecting cable to the PC

- The engineering tools EASY Starter or Engineer are used for operation, parameter setting and diagnostics of the inverters.

Mode		Features	Product key
USB diagnostic adapter		• Input-side voltage supply via USB connection on PC • Output-side voltage supply via inverter's diagnostic interface • Diagnostic LEDs • Electrical isolation of PC and inverter • Hot-pluggable	E94AZCUS

Connecting cables for USB diagnostic adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
Connecting cable for USB diagnostic adapter	• Length: 2.5 m	EWL0070
	• Length: 5 m	EWL0071
	• Length: 10 m	EWL0072

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Accessories



PC system bus adapter

Instead of a PC, the 8400 inverter drives can alternatively be operated, parameterised and diagnosed using the CANopen interface and a PC system bus adapter, which is required instead of a USB diagnostic adapter. This adapter plugs into the parallel interface or the USB connection of the PC. The corresponding drivers are installed automatically. Depending on the version, the adapter is supplied with voltage via the DIN, PS2 or USB connection of the PC. The CANopen interface is integrated or available with a variant (BaseLine C).

Advantage:

- Operation, parameterisation and diagnostics in parallel with the keypad
- In interconnected systems, multiple inverters can be addressed simultaneously from one point (remote parameterisation via CANopen)



EMF2173IBV003 adapter

Mode	Features	Product key
PC system bus adapter	• Voltage supply via DIN port on PC	EMF2173IB
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV002
	• Voltage supply via PS2 connection on PC	EMF2173IBV003
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	
	• Voltage supply via USB port on PC	EMF2177IB
	• Electrical isolation from the bus	

Setpoint potentiometer

The setpoint selection (e.g. speed) can be made via an external potentiometer. The setpoint potentiometer is connected to the inverter's analog input terminals. A scale and a rotary knob are also available.



Setpoint potentiometer with scale and rotary knob

Mode	Product key
10 kOhm / 1 Watt potentiometer	ERPD0010K0001W
Rotary knob, 36 mm diameter	ERZ0001
Scale 0 ... 100%, 62 mm diameter	ERZ0002

Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine

Accessories



13552798

Lenze SE
Hans-Lenze-Straße 1
D-31855 Aersen
Phone: +49 (0)5154 82-0
Telefax: +49 (0)5154 82 28 00

www.Lenze.com

Lenze